



MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Page

1. Executive Mayor's report	3
2. Resolutions	4

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Adjustments to Budget Funding	25
2. Adjustments to Measurable Performance Objectives	27
3. Adjustments to Budget Funding Measurement	33
4. Adjustments to Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	37
5. Adjustments to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits	38
6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure	39
7. Other Supporting Documents	45
8. Adjusted Budget - Municipal Entity	60
9. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	61
10. Contact Details	62

LIST OF TABLES

Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	8
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	14
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding	17
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	19
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	21
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	21
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	22
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	24
Supporting Tables		
SB1	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"	15
SB2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"	20
SB3	Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives	28
SB4	Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	29
SB5	Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	30
SB6	Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	33
SB7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grant Receipts	34
SB8	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants	35
SB9	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of Transfers, Grants	36
SB10	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	37
SB11	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Councillor and Staff Benefits	38
SB12	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	41
SB13	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	42
SB14	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	43
SB15	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow	44
SB16	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	45
SB17	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	45
SB18A	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	46
SB18B	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class	48
SB18C	Consolidated Adjustment Budget - Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	50
SB18D	Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class	52
SB18E	Adjustments Budget – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class	55
SB19	Consolidated List of Capital Programmes affected by Adjustment Budget	56
SB20	Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity	60

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

INTRODUCTION

Some of the key items identified during the mid-term assessment for review were:

- Electricity Revenue – Favourable variance of R 151,610 million (13%) for the year, due to higher user's consumption than budget – target exceeded.
- Water Revenue – Unfavourable variance of –R 78,071 million (-18%) for the period due to lower actual billing for the period. Target unlikely to be reached, consideration should be given for a downward adjustment.
- The need to address overspending on overtime for the year to date of R 47,096 million. (Budget R 40,678 million vs Actual R 87,775 million), to avoid possible unauthorised expenditure.
- Bulk purchases – Unfavourable variance of R 121,767 million (12%), electricity bulk purchases are higher than targeted for the period.

BACKGROUND

Following the mid-year performance review the following adjustments are to be made onto the municipal budget through the adjustment budget :

- (a) To adjust the operating revenue upwards by R 317,126 million to the revised amount of R 7,655 billion.
- (b) To adjust the operating expenditure upwards by R 101,297 million to the revised amount of R 6,405 billion
- (c) To increase the capital expenditure by R 255,744 million to the revised amount of R 1,386 billion.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Based on the details as outlined above and in terms of the Section 28 of the MFMA, it is recommended that Council approves the Adjustment Budget as contained herein, together with the resolutions as contained here below;
2. The cost containment measures currently in place be implemented by all departments;
3. That overtime be managed and brought under control;
4. That debt collection levels for all services be improved and that all departments contribute to revenue collection.

2. RESOLUTIONS

- 2.1. That in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003, the annual budget (as approved on the 31 May 2018 of the municipality's Total Revenue be increased by R 317,126 million to R 7,655 billion, Operating

Expenditure be increased by R 101,297 million to R 6,405 billion and Capital Expenditure Budget be increased by R 255,744 million to R 1,386 billion, be adjusted for the 2018/19 financial year as set out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	8
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	11
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote and Funding	11

2.2. That the financial position, cash flow, backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management be adopted as set-out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	15
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	16
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	17
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	18
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	19

2.3. The cost containment measures currently in place be implemented by all departments;

2.4. That overtime be managed and brought under control;

2.5. That debt collection levels for all services be improved and that all departments contribute to revenue collection:

Table B1 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance). It provides a summary of the Adjustment Budget and tracks the changes made by source from the original Budget to the Adjustment Budget

MAN Mangaung - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 26/02/2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	1 127 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127 399	-	-
Service charges	3 659 283	-	-	-	-	-	146 604	146 604	3 805 887	-	-
Investment revenue	26 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 006	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 005 957	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 172 479	-	-
Other own revenue	485 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485 779	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 304 424	-	-	-	-	-	313 126	313 126	6 617 549	-	-
Employee costs	1 947 214	-	-	-	100	-	45 998	46 098	1 993 312	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	63 342	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	63 162	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	406 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 081	-	-
Finance charges	144 362	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	144 334	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	2 093 291	-	-	-	9 074	-	79 434	88 509	2 181 800	-	-
Transfers and grants	10 273	-	-	-	1 198	-	(4 076)	(2 878)	7 394	-	-
Other expenditure	1 639 281	-	-	-	(10 372)	-	(19 850)	(30 223)	1 609 059	-	-
Total Expenditure	6 303 844	-	-	-	-	-	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	580	-	-	-	-	-	211 829	211 829	212 409	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 033 466	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	1 037 466	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	978 494	-	-	-	-	-	(9 042)	(9 042)	969 452	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	33 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 188	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 771	-	-	-	100	-	264 786	264 886	383 657	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-
Financial position											
Total current assets	4 671 737	-	-	-	-	-	(39 916)	(39 916)	4 631 821	-	-
Total non current assets	17 638 316	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	17 894 161	-	-
Total current liabilities	2 619 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 619 466	101 659	15 709
Total non current liabilities	2 773 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 773 713	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	15 865 553	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	16 081 381	-	-
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	959 241	-	-	-	-	166 513	(1 306 821)	(1 140 308)	(181 067)	1 194 949	1 332 648
Net cash from (used) investing	(864 280)	-	-	-	-	-	963 403	963 403	99 123	(903 638)	(1 121 050)
Net cash from (used) financing	(135 805)	-	-	-	-	-	40 369	40 369	(95 435)	(120 884)	(132 486)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	396 634	-	-	-	-	166 513	(303 048)	(136 536)	260 098	567 060	646 173
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	396 634	-	-	-	-	-	(177 379)	(177 379)	219 255	-	-
Application of cash and investments	(789 615)	-	-	-	-	-	(336 235)	(336 235)	(1 125 849)	97 068	8 580
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 186 249	-	-	-	-	-	158 856	158 856	1 345 104	(97 068)	(8 580)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	17 388 774	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	17 644 619	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	406 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 081	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	555 633	-	-	-	(60)	-	106 432	106 372	662 005	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	711 778	-	-	-	13 914	-	(75 514)	(61 599)	650 178	-	-
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	233 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 695	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	106 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 627	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Energy:	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	151	151
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification).

Table B2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 26/02/2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 859 574	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	3 026 096	-	-
Executive and council		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Finance and administration		2 859 564	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	3 026 085	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 898	-	-
Community and social services		4 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 008	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 885	-	-
Public safety		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Housing		17 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 776	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		51 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 859	-	-
Planning and development		18 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 651	-	-
Road transport		33 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 038	-	-
Environmental protection		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4 396 576	-	-	-	-	-	150 604	150 604	4 547 180	-	-
Energy sources		2 435 741	-	-	-	-	-	206 621	206 621	2 642 361	-	-
Water management		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
Waste water management		375 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 041	-	-
Waste management		321 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 380	-	-
<i>Other</i>		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7 337 890	-	-	-	-	-	317 126	317 126	7 655 016	-	-
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 232 925	-	-	-	12 684	-	29 134	41 819	1 274 744	-	-
Executive and council		134 591	-	-	-	(202)	-	(1 431)	(1 632)	132 959	-	-
Finance and administration		1 098 334	-	-	-	12 886	-	30 565	43 451	1 141 785	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		473 704	-	-	-	(3 027)	-	(16 587)	(19 614)	454 090	-	-
Community and social services		47 749	-	-	-	(292)	-	1 040	748	48 497	-	-
Sport and recreation		234 905	-	-	-	(1 006)	-	(22 307)	(23 313)	211 592	-	-
Public safety		93 542	-	-	-	(165)	-	(255)	(419)	93 123	-	-
Housing		82 416	-	-	-	(1 450)	-	7 162	5 712	88 128	-	-
Health		15 092	-	-	-	(114)	-	(2 228)	(2 342)	12 750	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		697 365	-	-	-	2 101	-	(51 784)	(49 684)	647 681	-	-
Planning and development		50 607	-	-	-	-	-	(4 883)	(4 883)	45 724	-	-
Road transport		620 954	-	-	-	1 287	-	(45 595)	(44 308)	576 646	-	-
Environmental protection		25 804	-	-	-	814	-	(1 307)	(493)	25 312	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 891 866	-	-	-	(11 058)	-	141 752	130 694	4 022 561	-	-
Energy sources		2 307 575	-	-	-	-	-	148 232	148 232	2 455 807	-	-
Water management		967 825	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	967 994	-	-
Waste water management		350 086	-	-	-	(458)	-	(17 385)	(17 843)	332 243	-	-
Waste management		266 381	-	-	-	(10 600)	-	10 735	135	266 516	-	-
<i>Other</i>		7 983	-	-	-	(700)	-	(1 218)	(1 918)	6 065	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 303 844	-	-	-	-	-	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-

MAN Mogaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2019

Standard Classification Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand		1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration													
			2 859 574	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	3 026 096	-	-
	Executive and council		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
	Finance and administration		2 859 564	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	3 026 085	-	-
	Budget and Treasury Office		2 809 963	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	2 976 484	-	-
	Human Resources		10 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 037	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		26 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 710	-	-
	Property Services		12 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 854	-	-
	Community and public safety		28 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 898	-	-
	Community and social services		4 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 008	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 687	-	-
	Libraries and Archives		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-
	Museums and Art Galleries		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-
	Sport and recreation		6 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 885	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182	-	-
	Recreational Facilities		1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 690	-	-
	Public safety		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
	Civil Defence		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	-	-
	Housing		17 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 776	-	-
	Housing		17 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 776	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		51 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 859	-	-
	Planning and development		18 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 651	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		18 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 651	-	-
	Road transport		33 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 038	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		33 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 038	-	-
	Environmental protection		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	-
	Pollution Control		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	-
	Trading services		4 396 576	-	-	-	-	-	150 604	150 604	4 547 180	-	-
	Energy sources		2 435 741	-	-	-	-	-	206 621	206 621	2 642 361	-	-
	Electricity		2 435 741	-	-	-	-	-	206 621	206 621	2 642 361	-	-
	Water management		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
	Water Distribution		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
	Waste water management		375 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 041	-	-
	Sewerage		375 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 041	-	-
	Waste management		321 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 380	-	-
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal		321 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 334	-	-
	Other		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	-	-
	Air Transport		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional													
		2	7 337 890	-	-	-	-	-	317 126	317 126	7 655 016	-	-
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration													
			1 232 925	-	-	-	12 684	-	22 134	34 819	1 267 744	-	-
	Executive and council		134 591	-	-	-	(202)	-	(1 431)	(1 632)	132 959	-	-
	Mayor and Council		78 400	-	-	-	(692)	-	(692)	(77 708)	77 708	-	-
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		56 191	-	-	-	(202)	-	(738)	(940)	55 251	-	-
	Finance and administration		1 098 334	-	-	-	12 886	-	23 565	36 451	1 134 785	-	-
	Administrative and Corporate Support		291 178	-	-	-	720	-	13 019	13 738	304 917	-	-
	Budget and Treasury Office		466 026	-	-	-	-	-	(7 362)	(7 362)	458 665	-	-
	Fleet Management		106 662	-	-	-	10 616	-	5 612	16 228	122 890	-	-
	Human Resources		76 865	-	-	-	110	-	696	806	77 672	-	-
	Information Technology		72 114	-	-	-	(10)	-	8 326	8 316	80 430	-	-
	Legal Services		15 383	-	-	-	-	-	5 398	5 398	20 781	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		37 947	-	-	-	-	-	(2 097)	(2 097)	35 850	-	-
	Property Services		24 566	-	-	-	1 450	-	25	1 475	26 041	-	-
	Risk Management		7 591	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	7 540	-	-
	Community and public safety		473 704	-	-	-	(3 027)	-	(16 587)	(19 614)	454 090	-	-
	Community and social services		47 749	-	-	-	(292)	-	1 040	748	48 497	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		20 963	-	-	-	(637)	-	(333)	(970)	19 993	-	-
	Libraries and Archives		25 653	-	-	-	427	-	1 513	1 940	27 593	-	-
	Museums and Art Galleries		1 133	-	-	-	(82)	-	(140)	(223)	911	-	-
	Sport and recreation		234 905	-	-	-	(1 006)	-	(22 307)	(23 313)	211 592	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		98 794	-	-	-	798	-	(2 000)	(1 202)	97 593	-	-
	Recreational Facilities		27 396	-	-	-	(466)	-	(415)	(881)	26 515	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums		108 715	-	-	-	(1 339)	-	(19 891)	(21 230)	87 485	-	-
	Public safety		93 542	-	-	-	(165)	-	(255)	(419)	93 123	-	-
	Civil Defence		15 161	-	-	-	(47)	-	(2 890)	(2 937)	12 224	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection		78 381	-	-	-	(118)	-	2 636	2 518	80 899	-	-
	Housing		82 416	-	-	-	(1 450)	-	7 162	5 712	88 128	-	-
	Housing		82 416	-	-	-	(1 450)	-	7 162	5 712	88 128	-	-
	Health		15 092	-	-	-	(114)	-	(2 228)	(2 342)	12 750	-	-
	Health Services		15 092	-	-	-	(114)	-	(2 228)	(2 342)	12 750	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		697 365	-	-	-	2 101	-	(44 784)	(42 684)	654 681	-	-
	Planning and development		50 607	-	-	-	-	-	(4 883)	(4 883)	45 724	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		50 607	-	-	-	-	-	(4 883)	(4 883)	45 724	-	-
	and City Engineer												
	Road transport		620 954	-	-	-	1 287	-	(38 595)	(37 308)	583 646	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		198 026	-	-	-	829	-	7 544	8 373	206 399	-	-
	Public Transport		59 701	-	-	-	-	-	(2 830)	(2 830)	56 871	-	-
	Roads		363 227	-	-	-	458	-	(43 308)	(42 850)	320 376	-	-
	Environmental protection		25 804	-	-	-	814	-	(1 307)	(493)	25 312	-	-
	Pollution Control		25 804	-	-	-	814	-	(1 307)	(493)	25 312	-	-
	Trading services		3 891 866	-	-	-	(11 058)	-	141 752	130 694	4 022 561	-	-
	Energy sources		2 307 575	-	-	-	-	-	148 232	148 232	2 455 807	-	-
	Electricity		2 307 575	-	-	-	-	-	148 232	148 232	2 455 807	-	-
	Water management		967 825	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	967 994	-	-
	Water Distribution		967 825	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	967 994	-	-
	Waste water management		350 086	-	-	-	(458)	-	(17 385)	(17 843)	332 243	-	-
	Sewerage		350 086	-	-	-	(458)	-	(17 385)	(17 843)	332 243	-	-
	Waste management		266 381	-	-	-	(10 600)	-	10 735	135	266 516	-	-
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		39 191	-	-	-	12 367	-	(2 684)	9 682	48 873	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal		164 943	-	-	-	(2 838)	-	1 774	(1 064)	163 879	-	-
	Street Cleaning		62 247	-	-	-	(20 129)	-	11 646	(8 483)	53 764	-	-
	Other		7 983	-	-	-	(700)	-	(1 218)	(1 918)	6 065	-	-
	Tourism		7 983	-	-	-	(700)	-	(1 218)	(1 918)	6 065	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional													
		3	6 303 844	-	-	-	-	-	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year													
			1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-

References

Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote).

Table B3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 26/02/2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjsts. 8	Total Adjsts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		1 296 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 296 409	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		43 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 396	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		45 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 361	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		30 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 630	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		375 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 041	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		321 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 380	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 513 554	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 680 075	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 435 741	-	-	-	-	-	206 621	206 621	2 642 361	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 337 890	-	-	-	-	-	317 126	317 126	7 655 016	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		103 818	-	-	-	-	-	(3 757)	(3 757)	100 061	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		223 924	-	-	-	398	-	12 362	12 760	236 684	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		282 180	-	-	-	-	-	(4 675)	(4 675)	277 505	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		267 081	-	-	-	-	-	(1 522)	(1 522)	265 559	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		511 073	-	-	-	-	-	(3 610)	(3 610)	507 464	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		111 759	-	-	-	-	-	(7 702)	(7 702)	104 057	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		106 982	-	-	-	-	-	7 187	7 187	114 169	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		37 903	-	-	-	(398)	-	(2 869)	(3 267)	34 636	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		713 504	-	-	-	-	-	(61 247)	(61 247)	652 256	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		964 700	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	964 664	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		379 981	-	-	-	-	-	23 057	23 057	403 039	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		203 596	-	-	-	-	-	(6 014)	(6 014)	197 582	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		41 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 089	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		48 680	-	-	-	-	-	1 891	1 891	50 571	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 307 575	-	-	-	-	-	148 232	148 232	2 455 807	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 303 844	-	-	-	-	-	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/02/2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		3 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 180	-	-
03.4 - Administration		3 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	-	-
03.9 - Employment		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
03.10 - Payroll Management		3 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 459	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		1 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 917	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		1 296 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 296 409	-	-
04.11 - Administration		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 384	-	-
04.20 - Billing		22 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 865	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		2 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		1 268 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 268 395	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		43 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 396	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-
05.4 - Arts And Culture		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	-	-
05.7 - Laboratory		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	-	-
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		1 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 772	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	-	-
05.18 - Traffic Operations		31 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 670	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
05.30 - Tempe Airport		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	-	-
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652	-	-
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	-	-
05.34 - Parks Development		149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		45 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 361	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	-	-
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	-	-
06.7 - Enforcement Division		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		11 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 186	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		23 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 417	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 293	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		30 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 630	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	-	-
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
07.7 - Economic Flats		501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	-	-
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	-
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	-	-
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	-	-
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
07.16 - Lente Hof		224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	-	-
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	-	-
07.20 - Stillrus		710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		7 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 827	-	-
07.23 - Property Disposal		5 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 027	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		8 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 910	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
08.5 - Smme's		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		375 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 041	-	-
09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue		374 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 600	-	-
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Retention		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
09.15 - Vacuum Services		421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		1 264 414	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	1 208 398	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		321 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 380	-	-
11.3 - Administration		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-
11.6 - Administration		312 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 336	-	-
11.7 - Administration		8 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 952	-	-
11.8 - Administration		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
11.9 - Administration		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 513 554	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 680 075	-	-
12.4 - Sundries		137 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 432	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		1 376 122	-	-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 542 643	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 435 741	-	-	-	-	-	206 621	206 621	2 642 361	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		51 228	-	-	-	-	-	4 804	4 804	56 032	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		2 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 124	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		3 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		7 298	-	-	-	-	-	2 798	2 798	10 096	-	-
15.23 - Trading Services		2 370 229	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	2 570 229	-	-
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		982	-	-	-	-	-	(982)	(982)	(0)	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 337 890	-	-	-	-	-	317 126	317 126	7 655 016	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2019												
Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		103 818	-	-	-	-	-	(3 757)	(3 757)	100 061	-	-
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		10 235	-	-	-	(480)	-	(42)	(522)	9 714	-	-
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		2 084	-	-	-	130	-	(64)	66	2 150	-	-
01.3 - Idp And Org Performance Strategic Planning		720	-	-	-	350	-	(223)	127	847	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		59 701	-	-	-	-	-	(2 830)	(2 830)	56 871	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		6 148	-	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	5 987	-	-
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		4 205	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 105	-	-
01.8 - Administrative Support		3 158	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	3 049	-	-
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		7 591	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	7 540	-	-
01.10 - Internal Audit		9 976	-	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)	9 799	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		223 924	-	-	-	398	-	12 362	12 760	236 684	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		44 245	-	-	-	1 811	-	2 386	4 197	48 443	-	-
02.4 - Councils General Expenses		17 967	-	-	-	(1 811)	-	2 950	1 139	19 106	-	-
02.6 - M P A C		7 976	-	-	-	-	-	(123)	(123)	7 853	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		36 341	-	-	-	343	-	2 219	2 562	38 903	-	-
02.9 - Special Programmes		8 546	-	-	-	(380)	-	(1 765)	(2 145)	6 401	-	-
02.10 - Youth Coordination		5 592	-	-	-	555	-	(186)	369	5 961	-	-
02.11 - Communications		6 002	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	5 966	-	-
02.12 - Communications - Projects		2 530	-	-	-	-	-	(513)	(513)	2 017	-	-
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		71 935	-	-	-	-	-	(128)	(128)	71 807	-	-
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		3 935	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	3 884	-	-
02.15 - Intervention Unit		6 296	-	-	-	(120)	-	7 638	7 518	13 814	-	-
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		12 557	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	12 529	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		282 180	-	-	-	-	-	(4 675)	(4 675)	277 505	-	-
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		8 760	-	-	-	(100)	-	1 171	1 071	9 831	-	-
03.2 - Administrative Training		6 126	-	-	-	(70)	-	-	(70)	6 056	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		7 474	-	-	-	170	-	(181)	(11)	7 463	-	-
03.4 - Administration		1 355	-	-	-	10	-	(162)	(152)	1 203	-	-
03.5 - Skills Development		1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	-	-
03.6 - Benefits Administration		3 208	-	-	-	(272)	-	93	(178)	3 030	-	-
03.7 - Leave Section		10 111	-	-	-	(150)	-	275	125	10 236	-	-
03.8 - Performance Improvement		5 175	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	5 169	-	-
03.9 - Employment		10 193	-	-	-	422	-	(146)	275	10 469	-	-
03.10 - Payroll Management		6 146	-	-	-	-	-	1 495	1 495	7 641	-	-
03.11 - Occupational Health		4 491	-	-	-	-	-	(1 739)	(1 739)	2 753	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		1 842	-	-	-	-	-	(82)	(82)	1 760	-	-
03.14 - Employee Wellness		2 119	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	1 949	-	-
03.15 - Labour Relations		13 785	-	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	13 456	-	-
03.16 - Legal Services		15 383	-	-	-	-	-	5 398	5 398	20 781	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		92 832	-	-	-	-	-	(17 847)	(17 847)	74 985	-	-
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		3 058	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	2 914	-	-
03.21 - Committee Services		16 910	-	-	-	-	-	(627)	(627)	16 283	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management		5 343	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	5 238	-	-
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		6 581	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	6 547	-	-
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		35 549	-	-	-	(10)	-	(43)	(53)	35 496	-	-
03.25 - It Administration		24 641	-	-	-	-	-	8 509	8 509	33 150	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		267 081	-	-	-	-	-	(1 522)	(1 522)	265 559	-	-
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		14 581	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	14 406	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		2 579	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	2 464	-	-
04.4 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Financial Systems		11 335	-	-	-	859	-	(5)	854	12 189	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		7 067	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	7 000	-	-
04.9 - Budget		1 950	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	1 876	-	-
04.11 - Administration		3 830	-	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	3 467	-	-
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		7 843	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	7 806	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		1 799	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1 797	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		11 217	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	11 164	-	-
04.19 - Debt Collection		36 755	-	-	-	(800)	-	(263)	(1 063)	35 692	-	-
04.20 - Billing		14 702	-	-	-	3 300	-	(4)	3 296	17 998	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		12 005	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(152)	(1 652)	10 352	-	-
04.25 - Cash Management		22 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 412	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		11 175	-	-	-	3 700	-	(51)	3 649	14 824	-	-
04.28 - Operational Division		39 573	-	-	-	(5 559)	-	-	(5 559)	34 014	-	-
04.31 - Data Analysis		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	-
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		23 143	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	23 103	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		4 646	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	4 598	-	-
04.37 - Control And Operations		4 247	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	4 214	-	-
04.39 - Group Reporting		3 738	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	3 700	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		29 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 085	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 05 - Social Services		511 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 390	3 390	514 464	-	-
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		6 601	-	-	-	(66)	-	369	303	6 904	-	-
05.2 - Administration		3 510	-	-	-	(135)	-	(8)	(143)	3 367	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		23 994	-	-	-	427	-	1 513	1 940	25 934	-	-
05.4 - Arts And Culture		1 133	-	-	-	(82)	-	(140)	(223)	911	-	-
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		8 482	-	-	-	(114)	-	(320)	(434)	8 048	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		15 061	-	-	-	1 388	-	(269)	1 118	16 180	-	-
05.7 - Laboratory		3 656	-	-	-	(698)	-	(149)	(847)	2 809	-	-
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		270	-	-	-	124	-	(110)	14	284	-	-
05.9 - Community Development		5 269	-	-	-	(460)	-	(287)	(747)	4 522	-	-
05.10 - Sports Development		5 038	-	-	-	472	-	(493)	(21)	5 017	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		27 396	-	-	-	(466)	-	(415)	(881)	26 515	-	-
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		10 844	-	-	-	(1 811)	-	(1 551)	(3 362)	7 483	-	-
05.13 - Administration		5 651	-	-	-	(783)	-	(6)	(790)	4 862	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		72 729	-	-	-	665	-	2 642	3 307	76 037	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		3 169	-	-	-	(336)	-	(8)	(345)	2 824	-	-
05.18 - Traffic Operations		82 824	-	-	-	(4 206)	-	816	(3 391)	79 433	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		7 956	-	-	-	43	-	(168)	(125)	7 830	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		1 478	-	-	-	6	-	(2)	4	1 482	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		102 600	-	-	-	5 323	-	6 907	12 229	114 829	-	-
05.27 - Administration		3 670	-	-	-	(97)	-	(104)	(201)	3 470	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		13 901	-	-	-	41	-	(89)	(48)	13 852	-	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		8 502	-	-	-	472	-	(142)	330	8 832	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		10 217	-	-	-	(326)	-	(114)	(440)	9 777	-	-
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		5 049	-	-	-	218	-	(91)	127	5 176	-	-
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		2 026	-	-	-	(433)	-	(23)	(456)	1 570	-	-
05.34 - Parks Development		29 795	-	-	-	(400)	-	(498)	(898)	28 897	-	-
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		3 357	-	-	-	34	-	(73)	(39)	3 318	-	-
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		5 471	-	-	-	50	-	(29)	21	5 492	-	-
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		5 357	-	-	-	550	-	(75)	474	5 832	-	-
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		5 355	-	-	-	50	-	(426)	(376)	4 978	-	-
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		4 698	-	-	-	(450)	-	(69)	(519)	4 179	-	-
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		3 744	-	-	-	393	-	(243)	150	3 893	-	-
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		4 648	-	-	-	453	-	(131)	321	4 969	-	-
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		2 905	-	-	-	202	-	72	273	3 178	-	-
05.43 - Management		3 937	-	-	-	(335)	-	(1 727)	(2 062)	1 875	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		3 312	-	-	-	330	-	(520)	(190)	3 122	-	-
05.45 - Control Centre		7 466	-	-	-	(41)	-	(644)	(685)	6 781	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		111 759	-	-	-	-	-	(7 702)	(7 702)	104 057	-	-
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		36 251	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	35 950	-	-
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		3 244	-	-	-	-	-	(1 921)	(1 921)	1 323	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		5 501	-	-	-	-	-	(905)	(905)	4 596	-	-
06.4 - Transport Planning		4 801	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	4 654	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		9 348	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	(162)	9 186	-	-
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		11 845	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	11 665	-	-
06.7 - Enforcement Division		2 049	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	(114)	1 935	-	-
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		3 419	-	-	-	-	-	(771)	(771)	2 648	-	-
06.9 - Architectural Services		2 797	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	2 703	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		1 333	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	1 273	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		3 844	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	(336)	3 509	-	-
06.13 - Data Compilation		1 388	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	1 267	-	-
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		208	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	(71)	137	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		3 830	-	-	-	-	-	(434)	(434)	3 395	-	-
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		1 732	-	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	1 412	-	-
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		1 256	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	1 232	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		6 748	-	-	-	-	-	(389)	(389)	6 359	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		12 163	-	-	-	-	-	(1 351)	(1 351)	10 812	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		106 982	-	-	-	-	-	7 187	7 187	114 169	-	-
07.1 - Head - Administration		8 291	-	-	-	(850)	-	(623)	(1 473)	6 818	-	-
07.2 - Administration		14 482	-	-	-	(100)	-	1 309	1 209	15 691	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		3	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	303	-	-
07.7 - Economic Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	470	470	470	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
07.16 - Lente Hof		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		10	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	510	-	-
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
07.19 - Falck Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillus		10	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	310	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		7 432	-	-	-	1 050	-	590	1 640	9 072	-	-
07.23 - Property Disposal		4 527	-	-	-	140	-	(45)	95	4 622	-	-
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 300	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		7 276	-	-	-	160	-	216	376	7 652	-	-
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		3 332	-	-	-	100	-	(37)	63	3 395	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		6 977	-	-	-	150	-	224	374	7 352	-	-
07.28 - Administration		11 258	-	-	-	(1 160)	-	101	(1 059)	10 199	-	-
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		10 560	-	-	-	-	-	(1 130)	(1 130)	9 430	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		13 176	-	-	-	240	-	263	503	13 679	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		4 417	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	4 494	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		3 435	-	-	-	100	-	27	127	3 562	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		9 789	-	-	-	170	-	123	293	10 082	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		37 903	-	-	-	(398)	-	(2 869)	(3 267)	34 636	-	-
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		7 278	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	6 199	-	-
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		13 024	-	-	-	(1 080)	-	(177)	(1 257)	11 766	-	-
08.3 - Tourism		7 983	-	-	-	(700)	-	(1 218)	(1 918)	6 065	-	-
08.4 - Rural Development		3 286	-	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	2 974	-	-
08.5 - Sime's		6 332	-	-	-	1 382	-	(82)	1 300	7 632	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2019												
Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 09 - Engineering		713 504	-	-	-	-	-	(61 247)	(61 247)	652 256	-	-
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		7 571	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	7 466	-	-
09.2 - Traffic Signs		6 673	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	6 733	-	-
09.3 - Administrative Support		2 668	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	2 598	-	-
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		54 022	-	-	-	127	-	(4 211)	(4 084)	49 938	-	-
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		60 208	-	-	-	-	-	(13 278)	(13 278)	46 930	-	-
09.6 - Botshabelo		49 863	-	-	-	108	-	(14 850)	(14 742)	35 121	-	-
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		21 235	-	-	-	-	-	(5 429)	(5 429)	15 806	-	-
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		11 358	-	-	-	147	-	(3 720)	(3 573)	7 786	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services		153 907	-	-	-	76	-	(2 113)	(2 037)	151 870	-	-
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation		195 611	-	-	-	(432)	-	1 393	962	196 573	-	-
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Retiulation		47 968	-	-	-	413	-	(1 354)	(941)	47 026	-	-
09.13 - Botshabelo Sewer Retiulation		16 725	-	-	-	-	-	(1 012)	(1 012)	15 714	-	-
09.14 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Retiulation		12 273	-	-	-	31	-	(5 491)	(5 460)	6 812	-	-
09.15 - Vacuum Services		73 422	-	-	-	(470)	-	(11 069)	(11 539)	61 883	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		964 700	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	964 664	-	-
10.1 - Administrative Support		3 582	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	3 513	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		814 885	-	-	-	24	-	(1 731)	(1 707)	813 178	-	-
10.3 - Engineering Services		5 054	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	4 980	-	-
10.4 - Water Demand Management		38 632	-	-	-	193	-	(1 458)	(1 266)	37 366	-	-
10.5 - Water Retiulation Bloemfontein		64 249	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	2 130	66 379	-	-
10.6 - Water Retiulation Thaba Nchu		10 294	-	-	-	97	-	(134)	(37)	10 257	-	-
10.7 - Water Retiulation Botshabelo		25 212	-	-	-	(313)	-	1 448	1 135	26 347	-	-
10.8 - Laboratory Services		2 794	-	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	2 645	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		379 981	-	-	-	-	-	16 057	16 057	396 039	-	-
11.1 - Administration		5 613	-	-	-	8	-	(8)	(0)	5 613	-	-
11.2 - Administration		15 491	-	-	-	-	-	(1 013)	(1 013)	14 478	-	-
11.3 - Administration		23 699	-	-	-	12 367	-	(1 671)	10 696	34 395	-	-
11.4 - Administration		4 893	-	-	-	(12)	-	(13)	(26)	4 867	-	-
11.5 - Administration		62 247	-	-	-	(20 129)	-	11 646	(8 483)	53 764	-	-
11.6 - Administration		35 364	-	-	-	(2 298)	-	1 152	(1 145)	34 219	-	-
11.7 - Administration		81 354	-	-	-	(210)	-	1 059	849	82 203	-	-
11.8 - Administration		27 593	-	-	-	(184)	-	877	693	28 286	-	-
11.9 - Administration		13 373	-	-	-	(133)	-	(1 566)	(1 699)	11 674	-	-
11.10 - Administration		3 691	-	-	-	(24)	-	(18)	(41)	3 649	-	-
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		69 158	-	-	-	9 596	-	10 496	20 092	89 250	-	-
11.12 - Engineering Support		17 382	-	-	-	174	-	(64)	111	17 493	-	-
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		20 123	-	-	-	846	-	(4 821)	(3 975)	16 148	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		203 596	-	-	-	-	-	(6 014)	(6 014)	197 582	-	-
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		3 320	-	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	2 701	-	-
12.4 - Sundries		131 981	-	-	-	-	-	(3 104)	(3 104)	128 877	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		68 294	-	-	-	-	-	(2 290)	(2 290)	66 004	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		41 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 089	-	-
13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	-	-
13.2 - Administrative Support		3 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 591	-	-
13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit		1 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 882	-	-
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit		864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	-	-
13.7 - Administration		1 353	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	1 333	-	-
13.8 - Crm And Information Services		3 598	-	-	-	195	-	-	195	3 793	-	-
13.9 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		8 350	-	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	8 175	-	-
13.10 - Administration		3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	-	-
13.11 - Crm And Information Services		1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	-	-
13.12 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		6 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	-	-
13.13 - Administration		2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 304	-	-
13.14 - Crm And Information Services		689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	-	-
13.15 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		4 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 736	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2019

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		48 680	-	-	-	-	-	1 891	1 891	50 571	-	-
14.1 - Regional Management		6 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 996	-	-
14.2 - Administration		5 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 064	-	-
14.5 - Administration		9 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 930	-	-
14.6 - Disaster Management		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	-
14.7 - *Parks		2 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 282	-	-
14.8 - Libraries		1 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 659	-	-
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	-	-
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		3 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	-	-
14.12 - Refuse Removal		2 365	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	2 630	-	-
14.13 - Sewerage		4 088	-	-	-	-	-	147	147	4 235	-	-
14.14 - Water		3 124	-	-	-	-	-	206	206	3 330	-	-
14.15 - Public Works		3 293	-	-	-	-	-	301	301	3 594	-	-
14.16 - Regional Management		5 348	-	-	-	-	-	972	972	6 320	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 307 575	-	-	-	-	-	148 232	148 232	2 455 807	-	-
15.1 - Board Of Directors		2 976	-	-	-	-	-	(237)	(237)	2 738	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		3 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 320	-	-
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	871	-	-
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		9 960	-	-	-	-	-	1 810	1 810	11 771	-	-
15.5 - Sherg		7 490	-	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	12 790	-	-
15.6 - Strategic Support		1 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	-	-
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		5 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 471	-	-
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		12 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 133	-	-
15.9 - Information Management		27 961	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 329	30 290	-	-
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		8 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 456	-	-
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		31 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 141	-	-
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		7 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 238	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		27 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 334	-	-
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		128 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 149	-	-
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		8 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 943	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		13 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 431	-	-
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		3 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 964	-	-
15.18 - Labour Relations		2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 095	-	-
15.19 - Human Resource Management		24 931	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	24 946	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		23 188	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	23 185	-	-
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		3 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 530	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		25 419	-	-	-	-	-	156	156	25 575	-	-
15.23 - Trading Services		1 531 134	-	-	-	-	-	148 158	148 158	1 679 291	-	-
15.24 - System Engineering		17 871	-	-	-	-	-	(475)	(475)	17 396	-	-
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		45 856	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	45 997	-	-
15.26 - Planning		56 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 932	-	-
15.27 - Network Services		106 196	-	-	-	-	-	(2 461)	(2 461)	103 735	-	-
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		21 692	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	22 417	-	-
15.29 -		31 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 557	-	-
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		3 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	-	-
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		6 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 018	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		43 656	-	-	-	-	-	872	872	44 528	-	-
15.33 - Business Development		1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		6 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 247	-	-
15.35 - Facilities Management		34 229	-	-	-	-	-	(6 555)	(6 555)	27 674	-	-
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		22 485	-	-	-	-	-	(1 543)	(1 543)	20 943	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 303 844	-	-	-	-	-	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 046	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	-	-

Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure).

Table B4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 127 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127 399	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 372 148	–	–	–	–	–	202 621	202 621	2 574 768	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	889 908	–	–	–	–	–	(56 016)	(56 016)	833 891	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	275 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 516	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	121 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 712	–	–
Service charges - other										–		
Rental of facilities and equipment		24 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 613	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		26 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 006	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		213 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 788	–	–
Dividends received		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		47 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 745	–	–
Licences and permits		249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	249	–	–
Agency services										–		
Transfers and subsidies		1 005 957	–	–	–	–	–	166 522	166 522	1 172 479	–	–
Other revenue	2	199 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 058	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE		325	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 304 424	–	–	–	–	–	313 126	313 126	6 617 549	–	–
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 947 214	–	–	–	100	–	45 998	46 098	1 993 312	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		63 342	–	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	63 162	–	–
Debt impairment		353 964	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 964	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		406 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	406 081	–	–
Finance charges		144 362	–	–	–	–	–	(28)	(28)	144 334	–	–
Bulk purchases		2 008 860	–	–	–	–	–	91 000	91 000	2 099 860	–	–
Other materials		84 431	–	–	–	9 074	–	(11 566)	(2 491)	81 940	–	–
Contracted services		813 058	–	–	–	(23 663)	–	(24 802)	(48 465)	764 594	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		10 273	–	–	–	1 198	–	(4 076)	(2 878)	7 394	–	–
Other expenditure		472 259	–	–	–	13 290	–	4 952	18 242	490 501	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6 303 844	–	–	–	–	–	101 297	101 297	6 405 141	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		580	–	–	–	–	–	211 829	211 829	212 409	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 033 466	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	1 037 466	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 034 046	–	–	–	–	–	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	–	–
Taxation										–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 034 046	–	–	–	–	–	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	–	–
Attributable to minorities										–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 034 046	–	–	–	–	–	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 046	–	–	–	–	–	215 829	215 829	1 249 875	–	–

Supporting Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 26/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		1 234 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234 026	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		106 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 627	-	-
Net Property Rates		1 127 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127 399	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2 383 539	-	-	-	-	-	202 621	202 621	2 586 160	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 392	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		2 372 148	-	-	-	-	-	202 621	202 621	2 574 768	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		954 969	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	898 952	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		65 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 061	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		889 908	-	-	-	-	-	(56 016)	(56 016)	833 891	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		372 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 758	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		97 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 242	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		275 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 516	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		181 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 712	-	-
Total landfill revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		121 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 712	-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source												
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Other Revenue		171231914	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	171 232	0	0
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Sale Of Goods & Services		27826290	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	27 826	0	0
Total Other Revenue	1	199 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 058	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 26/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 210 280	-	-	-	(25 912)	-	6 837	(19 075)	1 191 205	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		185 651	-	-	-	1 898	-	201	2 100	187 751	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		109 998	-	-	-	901	-	(95)	806	110 804	-	-
Overtime		81 357	-	-	-	7 338	-	35 227	42 564	123 921	-	-
Performance Bonus		102 383	-	-	-	(244)	-	(64)	(308)	102 074	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		106 041	-	-	-	3 664	-	(114)	3 550	109 592	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3 707	-	-	-	111	-	5	116	3 823	-	-
Housing Allowances		6 621	-	-	-	233	-	10	243	6 864	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		62 888	-	-	-	11 947	-	3 927	15 874	78 762	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		30 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 975	-	-
Long service awards		4 219	-	-	-	164	-	64	229	4 448	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 093	-	-
sub-total	4	1 947 214	-	-	-	100	-	45 998	46 098	1 993 312	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 947 214	-	-	-	100	-	45 998	46 098	1 993 312	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract									-	-		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		392 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 089	-	-
Lease amortisation		13 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 992	-	-
Capital asset impairment										-		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	406 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 081	-	-
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 469 051	-	-	-	-	-	91 000	91 000	1 560 051	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		539 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539 809	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	2 008 860	-	-	-	-	-	91 000	91 000	2 099 860	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		10 273	-	-	-	1 198	-	(4 076)	(2 878)	7 394	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants										-		
Total transfers and grants		10 273	-	-	-	1 198	-	(4 076)	(2 878)	7 394	-	-
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract									-	-		
Consultants & Professionals		177 530	-	-	-	1 125	-	8 898	10 023	187 553	-	-
Outsourced Services		165 579	-	-	-	(33 175)	-	7 986	(25 190)	140 390	-	-
Contractors		469 949	-	-	-	8 388	-	(41 686)	(33 298)	436 651	-	-
sub-total	1	813 058	-	-	-	(23 663)	-	(24 802)	(48 465)	764 594	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Sanitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total contracted services??		813 058	-	-	-	(23 663)	-	(24 802)	(48 465)	764 594	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs									-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-		
Consultant fees									-	-		
Audit fees									-	-		
General expenses		472 259	-	-	-	13 290	-	4 952	18 242	490 501	-	-
List Other Expenditure by Type									-	-		
Total Other Expenditure	1	472 259	-	-	-	13 290	-	4 952	18 242	490 501	-	-
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	347 659	-	-	-	688	-	12 899	13 586	361 245	-	-
Other materials		11 935	-	-	-	7 600	-	2 211	9 811	21 745	-	-
Contracted Services		347 880	-	-	-	4 627	-	(91 623)	(86 996)	260 884	-	-
Other Expenditure		4 304	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	2 000	6 304	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	711 778	-	-	-	13 914	-	(75 514)	(61 599)	650 178	-	-

Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding.

Table B5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 26/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	12 750	32 750	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		14 455	-	-	-	-	-	(14 455)	(14 455)	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		3 850	-	-	-	-	-	(3 850)	(3 850)	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		20 980	-	-	-	-	-	(16 980)	(16 980)	4 000	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		149 700	-	-	-	-	-	(92 324)	(92 324)	57 376	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		96 647	-	-	-	-	-	(69 228)	(69 228)	27 419	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	310 632	-	-	-	-	-	(185 087)	(185 087)	125 545	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		155 000	-	-	-	-	-	(12 750)	(12 750)	142 250	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 200	-	-	-	100	-	14 755	14 855	16 055	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		500	-	-	-	-	-	3 850	3 850	4 350	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	32 000	37 000	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		35 391	-	-	-	-	-	(9 214)	(9 214)	26 177	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		79 000	-	-	-	-	-	92 324	92 324	171 324	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		18 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 007	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		309 952	-	-	-	-	-	33 376	33 376	343 328	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		143 287	-	-	-	-	-	128 211	128 211	271 498	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		72 484	-	-	-	-	-	(21 952)	(21 952)	50 532	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	167 232	167 232	167 232	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		819 821	-	-	-	100	-	440 832	440 932	1 260 753	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		64 945	-	-	-	100	-	15 090	15 190	80 135	-	-
Executive and council		14 307	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	16 307	-	-
Finance and administration		50 638	-	-	-	100	-	13 090	13 190	63 828	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		244 355	-	-	-	-	-	27 100	27 100	271 455	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 500	24 500	24 500	-	-
Sport and recreation		15 655	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	17 805	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		228 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228 700	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-
Economic and environmental services		380 414	-	-	-	-	-	(13 497)	(13 497)	366 916	-	-
Planning and development		53 271	-	-	-	-	-	(26 394)	(26 394)	26 877	-	-
Road transport		327 143	-	-	-	-	-	12 787	12 787	339 930	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-
Trading services		437 040	-	-	-	-	-	229 052	229 052	666 091	-	-
Energy sources		96 647	-	-	-	-	-	98 004	98 004	194 651	-	-
Water management		143 287	-	-	-	-	-	128 211	128 211	271 498	-	-
Waste water management		157 809	-	-	-	-	-	24 789	24 789	182 599	-	-
Waste management		39 296	-	-	-	-	-	(21 952)	(21 952)	17 344	-	-
Other		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 700	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-
Funded by:												
National Government		972 176	-	-	-	-	-	(18 693)	(18 693)	953 483	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		6 318	-	-	-	-	-	9 651	9 651	15 969	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	978 494	-	-	-	-	-	(9 042)	(9 042)	969 452	-	-
Public contributions & donations												
Borrowing		33 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 188	-	-
Internally generated funds		118 771	-	-	-	100	-	264 786	264 886	383 657	-	-
Total Capital Funding		1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 26/02/2019

ANALYSING SUPPLY - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding - B - 20/02/2019											Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	12 750	32 750	-	-
01.1 - Office Of City Manager													
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations													
01.3 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning													
01.4 - Transport Unit		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	12 750	32 750	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor													
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		14 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 455)	(14 455)	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		4 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	(4 455)	-	-	-
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control													
03.21 - Committee Services													
03.22 - Administration Management		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 850)	(3 850)	-	-	-
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration													
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 850)	(3 850)	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		20 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 980)	(16 980)	4 000	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	2 500	-	-
06.9 - Architectural Services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 500	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		980	-	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	-	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		149 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92 324)	(92 324)	57 376	-	-
07.2 - Administration		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	1 000	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		88 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77 400)	(77 400)	10 800	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 076	20 076	34 576	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 000)	(31 000)	11 000	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		96 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69 228)	(69 228)	27 419	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		778	-	-	-	-	-	-	(778)	(778)	-	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		10 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 186)	(10 186)	-	-	-
15.26 - Planning		60 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34 318)	(34 318)	26 212	-	-
15.27 - Network Services		6 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 525)	(6 525)	-	-	-
15.29 - .		10 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 714)	(10 714)	-	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		1 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 695)	(1 695)	-	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		954	-	-	-	-	-	-	(954)	(954)	-	-	-
15.35 - Facilities Management		5 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 265)	(5 265)	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong			-	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	589	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mokokare			-	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	254	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa			-	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	364	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			310 632	-	-	-	-	-	(185 087)	(185 087)	125 545	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		155 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 750)	(12 750)	142 250	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		155 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 750)	(12 750)	142 250	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 200	-	-	-	-	100	-	14 755	14 855	16 055	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training			-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100	-	-
03.11 - Occupational Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	5 655	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850	3 850	4 350	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850	3 850	4 350	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	32 000	37 000	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
05.5 - HIV/Aids			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
05.9 - Community Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	259	-	-
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	621	621	621	-	-
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	800	-	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 570	6 570	6 570	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein			-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000	24 000	-	-
05.34 - Parks Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		35 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 214)	(9 214)	26 177	-	-
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		21 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 589)	(1 589)	19 502	-	-
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	220	-	-
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising			-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
06.9 - Architectural Services		12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	1 000	-	-
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying			-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	630	2 130	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	2 545	3 145	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		79 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 324	92 324	171 324	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		79 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	87 600	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo			-	-	-	-	-	-	78 774	78 774	78 774	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		18 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 007	-	-
08.3 - Tourism		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 700	-	-
08.4 - Rural Development		4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	6 900	-	-
08.5 - Sme's		9 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 407	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		309 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 376	33 376	343 328	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services		152 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 587	8 587	160 730	-	-
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation		157 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 789	24 789	182 599	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		143 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 211	128 211	271 498	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		91 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 287)	(25 287)	66 000	-	-
10.4 - Water Demand Management		52 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 498	153 498	205 498	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		72 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 952)	(21 952)	50 532	-	-
11.2 - Administration		27 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 000)	(13 000)	14 344	-	-
11.3 - Administration		11 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 952)	(8 952)	3 000	-	-
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		33 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 188	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects			-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit			-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	167 232	167 232	167 232	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	778	778	778	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	29 186	29 186	29 186	-	-
15.26 - Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	105 798	105 798	105 798	-	-
15.27 - Network Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 647	1 647	1 647	-	-
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198	2 198	2 198	-	-
15.29 - .			-	-	-	-	-	-	12 262	12 262	12 262	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2					

Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position.

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		98 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 125	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	298 509	-	-	-	-	-	(177 379)	(177 379)	121 130	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 397 894	-	-	-	-	-	137 463	137 463	3 535 358	-	-
Other debtors		138 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 546	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	-
Inventory		738 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	738 381	-	-
Total current assets		4 671 737	-	-	-	-	-	(39 916)	(39 916)	4 631 821	-	-
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 584 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 584 439	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	15 718 972	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	15 974 816	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		85 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 364	-	-
Other non-current assets		247 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 597	-	-
Total non current assets		17 638 316	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	17 894 161	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		22 310 053	-	-	-	100	-	215 829	215 929	22 525 982	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		101 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 816	-	-
Consumer deposits		109 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 150	-	-
Trade and other payables		2 068 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 068 954	-	-
Provisions		339 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 546	-	-
Total current liabilities		2 619 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 619 466	-	-
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	1 560 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560 962	-	-
Provisions	1	1 212 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212 751	-	-
Total non current liabilities		2 773 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 773 713	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		5 393 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 393 179	-	-
NET ASSETS	2	16 916 874	-	-	-	100	-	215 829	215 929	17 132 803	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 784 529	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	14 000 358	-	-
Reserves		2 081 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 081 023	-	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		15 865 553	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	16 081 381	-	-

Supporting Table SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"

The table below provides to the reader of Table B6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		298 509	-	-	-	-	-	(177 379)	(177 379)	121 130	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	298 509	-	-	-	-	-	(177 379)	(177 379)	121 130	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		5 290 248	-	-	-	-	-	137 463	137 463	5 427 712	-	-
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 892 354)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 892 354)	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	3 397 894	-	-	-	-	-	137 463	137 463	3 535 358	-	-
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1 385 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 385 700)	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(8 417)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 417)	-	-
Bad debts written off		(498 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(498 237)	-	-
Balance at end of year		(1 892 354)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 892 354)	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		21 324 231	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	21 580 075	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE		2 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 704	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 607 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 607 963	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	15 718 972	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	15 974 816	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		101 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 816	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		101 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 816	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		2 068 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 068 954	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	2 068 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 068 954	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		1 560 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560 962	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	1 560 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560 962	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		1 212 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212 751	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		1 212 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212 751	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		13 258 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 258 857	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves		595 321	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	811 150	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Depreciation offsets		(82 648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82 648)	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 784 529	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	14 000 358	-	-
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Revaluation		2 076 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076 023	-	-
Total Reserves	2	2 081 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 081 023	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 865 553	-	-	-	-	-	215 829	215 829	16 081 381	-	-

Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19								Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		958 289		–	–	–	–	342 675	342 675	1 300 964	1 092 088
Service charges		3 110 390		–	–	–	–	(7 967)	(7 967)	3 102 423	3 318 416
Other revenue		197 991		–	–	–	–	120 424	120 424	318 415	215 749
Government - operating	1	1 005 957		–	–	–	–	(53 463)	(53 463)	952 495	1 058 592
Government - capital	1	1 033 466		–	–	–	166 513	(307 624)	(141 111)	892 355	1 085 850
Interest		127 700		–	–	–	–	(94 530)	(94 530)	33 169	134 855
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(5 310 807)		–	–	–	–	(1 267 777)	(1 267 777)	(6 578 584)	(5 536 007)
Finance charges		(154 499)		–	–	–	–	(47 804)	(47 804)	(202 303)	(164 678)
Transfers and Grants	1	(9 245)		–	–	–	–	9 245	9 245	–	(9 916)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		959 241	–	–	–	–	166 513	(1 306 821)	(1 140 308)	(181 067)	1 194 949
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		148 806		–	–	–	–	91 179	91 179	239 985	206 360
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		9 823		–	–	–	–	870 171	870 171	879 994	(39 332)
Payments											
Capital assets		(1 022 909)		–	–	–	–	2 053	2 053	(1 020 856)	(1 070 666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(864 280)	–	–	–	–	–	963 403	963 403	99 123	(903 638)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(39 663)		–	–	–	–	40 792	40 792	1 129	(14 518)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(96 142)		–	–	–	–	(423)	(423)	(96 565)	(106 366)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(135 805)	–	–	–	–	–	40 369	40 369	(95 435)	(120 884)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(40 843)	–	–	–	–	166 513	(303 048)	(136 536)	(177 379)	170 426
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	437 477		–	–	–	–	–	–	437 477	396 634
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	396 634		–	–	–	166 513	(303 048)	(136 536)	260 098	567 060

Table B8 - Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19								Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	396 634	–	–	–	–	166 513	(303 048)	(136 536)	260 098	567 060
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	–	–	–	(166 513)	125 670	(40 843)	(40 843)	(567 060)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		396 634	–	–	–	–	–	(177 379)	(177 379)	219 255	–
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	(14 004)	(14 004)	(14 004)	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(794 615)	–	–	–	–	–	(339 506)	(339 506)	(1 134 121)	–
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5 000	–	–	–	–	–	17 275	17 275	22 275	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(789 615)	–	–	–	–	–	(336 235)	(336 235)	(1 125 849)	–
Surplus(shortfall)		1 186 249	–	–	–	–	–	158 856	158 856	1 345 104	–

Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Manguang - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	555 976	-	-	-	160	-	157 619	157 779	713 755	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		157 143	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	7 657	164 800	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58 983	-	-	-	-	-	83 011	83 011	141 998	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		600	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	3 350	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 180	49 180	49 180	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		39 296	-	-	-	-	-	(8 952)	(8 952)	30 344	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		256 022	-	-	-	-	-	133 646	133 646	389 668	-	-
Community Facilities		70 198	-	-	-	-	-	(30 144)	(30 144)	40 054	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		500	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	7 000	-	-
Community Assets		70 698	-	-	-	-	-	(23 644)	(23 644)	47 054	-	-
Heritage Assets		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	2 005	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	2 005	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 200	-	-	-	160	-	4 140	4 300	10 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 248	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	4 068	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 132	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	1 995	-	-
Transport Assets		208 188	-	-	-	-	-	30 422	30 422	238 610	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	555 633	-	-	-	(60)	-	106 432	106 372	662 005	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 801	-	-	-	-	-	(3 841)	(3 841)	6 961	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		374 087	-	-	-	-	-	10 666	10 666	384 753	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		157 809	-	-	-	-	-	66 732	66 732	224 542	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		542 698	-	-	-	-	-	73 557	73 557	616 255	-	-
Community Facilities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	27 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
Community Assets		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	30 000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 935	-	-	-	(60)	-	875	815	9 750	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	18 845	-	-	-	-	-	(8 307)	(8 307)	10 538	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	(10 607)	(10 607)	7 738	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	(10 607)	(10 607)	7 738	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		157 143	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	7 657	164 800	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		88 130	-	-	-	-	-	68 564	68 564	156 693	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		374 687	-	-	-	-	-	13 416	13 416	388 103	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		157 809	-	-	-	-	-	115 912	115 912	273 722	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		39 296	-	-	-	-	-	(8 952)	(8 952)	30 344	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		817 065	-	-	-	-	-	196 596	196 596	1 013 661	-	-
Community Facilities		74 198	-	-	-	-	-	(7 144)	(7 144)	67 054	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		500	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	10 000	-	-
Community Assets		74 698	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	2 356	77 054	-	-
Heritage Assets		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 265	-	-	-	-	-	2 740	2 740	8 005	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 265	-	-	-	-	-	2 740	2 740	8 005	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 700	-	-	-	160	-	5 640	5 800	12 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 248	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	4 068	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		10 067	-	-	-	(60)	-	1 738	1 678	11 745	-	-
Transport Assets		208 188	-	-	-	-	-	30 422	30 422	238 610	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	1 130 453	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	1 386 298	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		10 667 698	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	7 657	10 675 355	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 690 533	-	-	-	-	-	68 564	68 564	3 759 097	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		374 087	-	-	-	-	-	10 666	10 666	384 753	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		157 809	-	-	-	-	-	24 789	24 789	182 599	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		39 296	-	-	-	-	-	82 171	82 171	121 467	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 645	-	-	-	160	-	18 272	18 432	29 077	-	-
Infrastructure		14 940 069	-	-	-	160	-	212 118	212 278	15 152 347	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		490 045	-	-	-	-	-	12 846	12 846	502 891	-	-
Community Assets		490 045	-	-	-	-	-	12 846	12 846	502 891	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1 584 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 584 439	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 584 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 584 439	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 337	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	13 137	-	-
Other Assets		14 337	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	13 137	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		85 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 364	-	-
Intangible Assets		85 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 364	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 288	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	22 108	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		10 067	-	-	-	(60)	-	1 738	1 678	11 745	-	-
Transport Assets		237 166	-	-	-	-	-	30 422	30 422	267 588	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	17 388 774	-	-	-	100	-	255 744	255 844	17 644 619	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		406 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 081	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	711 778	-	-	-	13 914	-	(75 514)	(61 599)	650 178	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		93 305	-	-	-	2 435	-	(10 872)	(8 437)	84 868	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 757	-	-	-	-	-	(4 599)	(4 599)	13 158	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		83 208	-	-	-	-	-	(1 515)	(1 515)	81 693	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		146 773	-	-	-	(216)	-	(8 664)	(8 880)	137 893	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		93 656	-	-	-	444	-	(3 769)	(3 325)	90 330	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 985	-	-	-	-	-	(1 191)	(1 191)	794	-	-
Infrastructure		436 682	-	-	-	2 663	-	(30 609)	(27 947)	408 736	-	-
Community Facilities		103	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	133	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 686	-	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	2 005	-	-
Community Assets		3 789	-	-	-	-	-	(1 651)	(1 651)	2 138	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		102 320	-	-	-	2 762	-	(9 291)	(6 529)	95 791	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		102 320	-	-	-	2 762	-	(9 291)	(6 529)	95 791	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		32 581	-	-	-	(60)	-	(17 333)	(17 393)	15 188	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		69 914	-	-	-	-	-	(26 114)	(26 114)	43 800	-	-
Transport Assets		66 491	-	-	-	8 550	-	9 484	18 034	84 525	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 117 859	-	-	-	13 914	-	(75 514)	(61 599)	1 056 259	-	-

Table B10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		166866	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	167	168029	168029
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	168	168
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	168	168
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		130461	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	130 461	131624	131624
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 461	131 624	131 624
Bucket toilet		3974	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3 974	3974	3974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3186	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3 186	3186	3186
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160
Total number of households	5	137 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 621	138 784	138 784
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		151190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	151 190	151190	151190
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		151 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190
Total number of households	5	151 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		218678	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	218 678	218678	218678
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		218 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	218 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	94	104
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		65 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 061	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		97 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 242	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		11 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 392	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		233 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 695	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		106 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 627	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)									-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	106 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 627	-	-

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Adjustment to Budget Funding

1.1. The need for an Adjustment Budget

The current year's adjustment budget proposal is informed by:

- (a) Outcome of the mid-year budget and performance assessment as outlined in the Section 72(1) of the MFMA
- (b) The budget needs to be adjusted in order to allow for additional grants, subsidies and donations received or to be received to be included in the budget.

1.2. Operating Revenue

Total revenue budget is being increased by R 317,126 million to an adjusted budget amount of R 7,655 billion for the 2018/19 budget year.

1. Electricity revenue is being adjusted upwards by R 202,621 million based on actual performance to date.
2. Water Revenue: A downward adjustment of R 56,016 million due to planned revenue not being realised as budgeted.
3. Transfers & Subsidies (Roll overs): Roll-over application for the unspent transfers and subsidies for the 2017/18 budget year were not approved. The unspent transfers and subsidies as at 30 June 2018 amounted to R 307,624 million. The impact of the non-approval thereof is the requirement to surrender the unspent funds to the fiscus, as a result National Treasury has entered into an agreement to withhold the required amount from the equitable share allocation due to the city. (See Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.
4. Transfers & Subsidies (Others): Appropriation of a new Municipal disaster Recovery Grant of R 166,522 million.
5. Public Contribution: An upwards adjustment of R 4 million due to the demand of new electricity connections.

1.2.1. Revenue by Vote

The revenue budget of the following departments and municipal entity has been increased / (reduced) (Table B3):

Revenue Vote	R'000
Water	(56,016)
Centlec	206,620
Miscellaneous Services	166,522*
Total	317,126

*New Grant – Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant

The details of the total Adjustment Budget Revenue by Vote are as follows:

1.2.2. Revenue by Source

The adjustment on the revenue is mainly as a result of:

	R'000
Service Charges – Electricity Revenue	202,620
Service Charges – Water Revenue	(56,016)
Transfers and Subsidies	166,522
Public Contribution	4,000
Total	317,126

1.3. Operating Expenditure

The Operating Expenditure budget is being increased by R 101,297 million to an adjustment budget amount of R 6,405 billion for the 2018/19 budget year.

1.3.1. Expenditure by Vote (Table B3)

The table below provide a summary of the proposed adjustment budget per vote:

Directorate/Municipal Entity	Adjustment R'000
City Manager	(3,757)
Executive Mayor	12,760
Corporate services	(4,675)
Social Services	(3,390)
Human Settlement	7,187
Engineering Services	(61,247)
Water	(0.36)
Waste and Fleet Management	16,057
Centlec	(148,232)
Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	1,891
Finance	(1,522)
Planning	(7,702)
Economic & Rural Development	(,326)
Miscellaneous	(6,014)
TOTAL	101,297

1.3.2. Expenditure by Type

The adjustment on the Expenditure by Type is on the following:

Employee related costs	
Senior management remuneration	(300 000)
Overtime allowances	46 404 931
Social contributions	130 320
Remuneration of Board Members of entities	(237 157)
	45 998 094
Remuneration of councilors	
Council Allowances	(159 674)
Council Contributions	(20 737)
	(180 411)
Contracted services	
Outsource Services	14 985 927
Consultant Services	8 897 911
Contracted Services - Repairs and Maintenance	(41 685 964)
	(17 802 126)
Others	
Other Expenditure	4 076 983
Inventory	(11 565 570)
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	91 000 000
Finance Charges	(28 428)
Operating leases	(6 125 321)
Operational Monetary	(4 076 268)
	73 281 396
Total	101 296 953

2. Adjustment to Measurable Performance Objectives

Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives.

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates

MAN Mungaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/02/2019

[illegible]

Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/02/2019

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	0.0%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.8%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				75.0%	0.0%	75.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	178.3%	0.0%	176.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	178.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing									
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)										
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				56.1%	0.0%	55.6%	0.0%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments					521.6%	0.0%	795.5%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0.0%	183299.0%	0.0%	#####		#####	#####	#####	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	162 587	-	110 366		110 366	116 741	119 335	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0	-	0		0	0	0	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0.0%	24337.0%	0.0%	2364200.0%		2364200.0%	2294700.0%	2225100.0%	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	222	-	215 379		215 379	209 045	202 710	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0	-	0		0	0	0	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				30.9%	0.0%	30.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)									
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.3%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				8.7%	0.0%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4981.3%	0.0%	5119.2%	0.0%	0.0%	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.9%	0.0%	53.4%	0.0%	0.0%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/02/2019												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645 438	752 907	747 424	-	116 591	129 987	-	-		
Females aged 5 - 14			61 500	-	62 500	-	117 926	131 306	-	-		
Males aged 5 - 14			59 000	-	63 000	-	141 072	154 452	-	-		
Females aged 15 - 34			122 500	-	142 500	-	140 110	153 490	-	-		
Males aged 15 - 34			110 500	-	147 000	-	-	-	-	-		
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None			-	-	-	-	27 676	28 504	-	-		
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632	-	11 318	12 146	-	-		
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440	-	16 674	17 502	-	-		
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891	-	42 061	42 889	-	-		
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713	-	48 817	49 645	-	-		
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761	-	33 490	34 318	-	-		
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178	-	24 409	25 237	-	-		
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644	-	18 957	19 785	-	-		
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916	-	11 741	12 569	-	-		
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965	-	3 692	4 520	-	-		
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754	-	1 009	1 837	-	-		
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	843	1 671	-	-		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747	788	788	-	-	-		
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	232	265	265	325	-	-		
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	195 741	27 735	32 551	20 508	-	-		
Informal			-	-	36 180	27 735	32 551	20 508	17 200	17 050		
Total number of households			-	-	231 921	55 470	65 102	41 016	17 200	17 050		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	786	1 190	-	-		
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	137	1 890	1 577	2 471		
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0		
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	923	3 080	1 577	2 471		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	5.4%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%		
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	11.3%	11.3%	0.0%	0.0%		
Remuneration increases						0.0%	6.1%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%		
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	7.5%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%		
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%		
						0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%		
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	0.0%	86.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Interest - external investments					%	0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Interest - debtors					%	0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Revenue from agency services					%	0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	0.0%	0.0%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10											
Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	121 418	126 005	–	130 461	130 461	130 461	131 624	131 624	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	121 418	126 005	–	130 461	130 461	130 461	131 624	131 624	–
		Bucket toilet	2 107	3 974	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	54 452	3 186	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	56 559	7 160	–	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	–
		Total number of households	177 977	133 165	–	137 621	137 621	137 621	138 784	138 784	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total number of households	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–		

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	163 110	164 310	–	166 866	166 866	166 866	168 029	168 029	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	121 418	126 005	–	130 461	130 461	130 461	131 624	131 624	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	121 418	126 005	–	130 461	130 461	130 461	131 624	131 624	–
		Bucket toilet	2 107	3 974	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	54 452	3 186	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	56 559	7 160	–	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	–
		Total number of households	177 977	133 165	–	137 621	137 621	137 621	138 784	138 784	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	208 294	218 678	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–

4. Adjustment Budget – Funding Measurement

Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement.

Support Table SB6 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				396 634	–	260 098	567 060	646 173
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 186 249	–	1 345 104	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				951 398	–	1 167 227	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-106.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.9%	0.0%	87.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				7.4%	0.0%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				90.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				21.8%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.				0.0%		-100.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.			-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4.1%	0.0%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.2%	0.0%	47.8%	0.0%	0.0%

5. Adjustments to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programme

Supporting Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipt.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2018 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 000 884	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 167 406	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share	3	686 820	-	-	-	-	-	686 820	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		2 423	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3 345	-	-	-	-	-	3 345	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	166 522	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		308 296	-	-	-	-	-	308 296	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
National Skills Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 002 884	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	1 169 406	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 026 704	-	-	-	-	-	1 026 704	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		7 207	-	-	-	-	-	7 207	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		15 450	-	-	-	-	-	15 450	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		234 831	-	-	-	-	-	234 831	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		756 216	-	-	-	-	-	756 216	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developers Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	1 026 704	-	-	-	-	-	1 026 704	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 029 588	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	2 196 110	-	-

Supporting Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		399 050	–	–	–	16 677	16 677	415 727	–	–
Equitable Share		267 809	–	–	–	11 106	11 106	278 914	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 423	–	–	–	(1 963)	(1 963)	460	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		65 871	–	–	–	(327)	(327)	65 544	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	9 081	9 081	9 081	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		52 388	–	–	–	(90)	(90)	52 298	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		10 560	–	–	–	(1 130)	(1 130)	9 430	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		896	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	2 423	–	–
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		564	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	2 091	–	–
Unspecified		332	–	–	–	–	–	332	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		399 946	–	–	–	18 204	18 204	418 150	–	–
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		972 176	–	–	–	138 748	138 748	1 110 924	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		4 200	–	–	–	3 007	3 007	7 207	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		15 450	–	–	–	–	–	15 450	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		13 000	–	–	–	–	–	13 000	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		175 000	–	–	–	–	–	175 000	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		764 526	–	–	–	(21 700)	(21 700)	742 826	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	157 441	157 441	157 441	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		6 318	–	–	–	9 651	9 651	15 969	–	–
Unspecified		6 318	–	–	–	9 651	9 651	15 969	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		978 494	–	–	–	148 399	148 399	1 126 893	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 378 440	–	–	–	166 603	166 603	1 545 043	–	–

Supporting Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Reconciliation of transfers, Grants receipt and Unspent Funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2019

Municipal Mangaung - Supporting Table CBS Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 21/02/2019									
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+2 2020/21
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-			-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6. Adjustments to Allocation or Grants made by the Municipality

Supporting Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality.

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti		1 200	-	-	-	1 198	-	600	1 798	2 998	-	-
Non Prof: Spca		627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	-	-
Non Prof: Sport Councils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Cycle Race		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Sport Councils(Sf Cricket Nam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Int Volley		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pd Fs - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec (Available)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant(Cost L		520	-	-	-	-	-	(312)	(312)	208	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec Available		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Appl		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Seta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Lg Water & Relat Ser Seta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Nat Recrea & Access Trust		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta		1 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec: Farmers Supp(Gen Agri)		26	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	10	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec: Miscel Grant		574	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	325	-	-
Non Prof: Unspec: Poverty Relief(Rel The		74	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	29	-	-
Non Prof: Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspecified (Available)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		4 036	-	-	-	1 198	-	(20)	1 178	5 214	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	4 036	-	-	-	1 198	-	(20)	1 178	5 214	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		4 036	-	-	-	1 198	-	(20)	1 178	5 214	-	-

7. Adjustments to Councillors and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits

Supporting Table SB11 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Councillor and Staff Benefits

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2019											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 595	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 690	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		589	–	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	568	-3.5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		771	–	–	–	–	–	(160)	(160)	612	-20.7%
Cellphone Allowance		740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	740	
Housing Allowances		151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151	
Other benefits and allowances		12 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 807	
Sub Total - Councillors		63 342	–	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	63 162	-0.3%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 972	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	15 772	-1.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 248	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	221	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		2 404	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 304	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 711	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	181	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	693	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	22 431	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	22 131	-1.3%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		959 291	–	–	–	(14 240)	–	6 274	(7 966)	951 325	-0.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		148 932	–	–	–	1 543	–	201	1 744	150 676	1.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		79 053	–	–	–	653	–	(95)	558	79 611	0.7%
Overtime		49 914	–	–	–	3 134	–	35 227	38 360	88 274	76.9%
Performance Bonus		83 259	–	–	–	(244)	–	36	(208)	83 051	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		84 644	–	–	–	2 385	–	(114)	2 271	86 915	2.7%
Cellphone Allowance		2 583	–	–	–	93	–	5	98	2 681	3.8%
Housing Allowances		5 161	–	–	–	170	–	10	180	5 341	
Other benefits and allowances		54 092	–	–	–	12 076	–	3 927	16 003	70 095	
Payments in lieu of leave		22 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 420	0.0%
Long service awards		3 544	–	–	–	164	–	64	229	3 773	6.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	43 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 093	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 535 985	–	–	–	5 734	–	45 535	51 269	1 587 254	3.3%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 621 757	–	–	–	5 734	–	45 055	50 789	1 672 546	3.1%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2019											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 874	-	-	-	-	-	(237)	(237)	1 637	-12.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	(237)	(237)	1 637	-12.7%
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 005	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	
Cellphone Allowance		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	13 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 131	0.0%
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		221 138	-	-	-	(11 672)	-	1 000	(10 672)	210 466	-4.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 071	-	-	-	356	-	-	356	35 427	1.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		30 623	-	-	-	248	-	-	248	30 870	0.8%
Overtime		31 443	-	-	-	4 204	-	-	4 204	35 646	13.4%
Performance Bonus		16 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 719	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19 181	-	-	-	1 279	-	-	1 279	20 461	6.7%
Cellphone Allowance		824	-	-	-	18	-	-	18	842	2.1%
Housing Allowances		1 460	-	-	-	63	-	-	63	1 523	
Other benefits and allowances		8 103	-	-	-	(129)	-	-	(129)	7 974	
Payments in lieu of leave		8 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	0.0%
Long service awards		675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	373 793	-	-	-	(5 634)	-	1 000	(4 634)	369 159	-1.2%
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		388 798	-	-	-	(5 634)	-	763	(4 871)	383 927	-1.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
		2 010 556	-	-	-	100	-	45 818	45 918	2 056 473	2.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 945 340	-	-	-	100	-	46 235	46 335	1 991 675	2.4%

8. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital expenditure budget is being increased by R 98,092 million (8.61%) from the approved budget amount of R 1,139,436 million to an adjusted amount of R 1,237,529 million.

Capital Expenditure Funding

The required funding for the proposed adjustment budget of R 225,844 million is to be sourced as follows:

- (a) Transfer from operating budget:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| - Corporate Services | R 300,000 |
| - Centlec | R <u>98,003,882</u> |
| Total | R 98,303,882 |
- (b) Transfers and Subsidies
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| - Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | R <u>157,440,607</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
- TOTAL** **R 255,744,489**

Capital Expenditure - Vote

The impact of the above adjustment on the capital budget per vote is as follows:

	R'000
Corporate Services	300,000
Social Services	27,000,000
Planning	(26,194,006)
Engineering Services	37,375,943
Water	128,210,770
Waste & Fleet Management	(21,952,100)
Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulations	13,000,000
Centlec	98,003,882
TOTAL	255,744,489

Major Adjustment to the Capital Budget

Refer to Supporting Table SB19 on page 56 which outlines details of projects added to the budget that arose out of bringing forward unspent conditional grants, newly allocated funds and some of the identified savings on slow moving projects.

9. Other Supporting Tables

Supporting Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure
(Municipal Vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2019

Municipal Budget 2018 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote) - 27/02/2018															Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	0	-	0	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		84	135	178	1 501	397	356	588	996	996	996	996	4 729	11 954	-	-	
Vote 04 - Finance		165 055	104 634	110 051	108 712	109 877	110 998	135 283	108 034	108 034	108 034	108 034	19 662	1 296 409	-	-	
Vote 05 - Social Services		735	872	1 112	1 737	1 476	835	1 174	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	20 989	43 396	-	-	
Vote 06 - Planning		2 777	3 082	2 758	3 749	3 414	820	5 816	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	7 824	45 361	-	-	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		1 939	2 391	2 037	1 945	2 447	1 964	1 913	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	5 785	30 630	-	-	
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	0	0	3	0	-	-	1	1	1	1	3	11	-	-	
Vote 09 - Engineering		69 597	29 605	29 970	30 248	30 310	30 314	48 389	31 253	31 253	31 253	31 253	(18 406)	375 041	-	-	
Vote 10 - Water		177 488	49 050	86 470	53 685	75 950	78 900	139 611	94 165	94 165	94 165	94 165	170 585	1 208 398	-	-	
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		88 992	11 465	11 425	11 464	11 506	11 581	44 807	26 782	26 782	26 782	26 782	23 014	321 380	-	-	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		18 077	124 979	11 528	18 766	312 832	110 305	13 683	159 434	159 434	159 434	159 434	432 170	1 680 075	-	-	
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		262 332	282 305	247 333	186 971	189 303	192 524	193 527	244 303	244 303	244 303	244 303	110 858	2 642 361	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		787 077	608 519	502 864	418 782	737 512	538 597	584 792	674 916	674 916	674 916	674 916	777 209	7 655 016	-	-	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		3 673	3 892	16 263	7 617	9 674	17 517	3 353	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	6 094	100 061	-	-	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		15 293	31 292	17 134	25 132	19 005	20 761	18 699	21 182	21 182	21 182	21 182	4 637	236 684	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		13 348	19 637	17 302	19 707	23 044	18 425	19 205	22 593	22 593	22 593	22 593	56 462	277 505	-	-	
Vote 04 - Finance		13 860	29 937	21 446	16 101	22 856	16 584	14 862	21 952	21 952	21 952	21 952	42 103	265 559	-	-	
Vote 05 - Social Services		31 469	33 482	43 058	39 912	56 702	32 944	32 777	43 268	43 268	43 268	43 268	71 051	514 464	-	-	
Vote 06 - Planning		5 231	5 354	5 307	4 210	5 772	4 949	18 038	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	24 103	104 057	-	-	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		7 353	7 547	7 603	7 902	7 453	8 441	9 425	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	17 281	114 169	-	-	
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		1 741	1 815	1 973	6 868	2 160	2 264	3 931	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	3 745	34 636	-	-	
Vote 09 - Engineering		18 591	18 427	21 359	20 855	94 291	47 873	34 596	47 462	47 462	47 462	47 462	206 419	652 256	-	-	
Vote 10 - Water		24 683	107 995	28 606	78 036	90 118	127 911	93 421	80 198	80 198	80 198	80 198	93 104	964 664	-	-	
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		22 404	28 431	27 821	45 055	33 326	26 841	34 912	34 877	34 877	34 877	34 877	37 741	396 039	-	-	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		11 899	15 797	14 286	(1 152)	13 542	9 842	19 523	15 763	15 763	15 763	15 763	50 790	197 582	-	-	
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		3 397	3 397	3 397	6 152	4 285	4 317	3 634	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 424	(1 185)	41 089	-	-	
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		4 022	4 022	4 022	4 975	4 255	4 500	4 674	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	2 625	50 571	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		264 080	277 782	173 955	219 094	210 055	201 703	122 405	221 944	221 944	221 944	221 944	98 948	2 455 807	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		441 053	588 807	403 532	500 464	596 537	544 871	433 455	545 626	545 626	545 626	545 626	713 918	6 405 141	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		346 024	19 713	99 332	(81 683)	140 974	(6 274)	151 337	129 290	129 290	129 290	129 290	63 291	1 249 875	-	-	

Supporting Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure (Standard Classification).

The Supporting Table SB13 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2019

Budget Year 2018/19														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		186 249	233 264	124 819	132 724	427 224	222 654	155 780	12 476	271 601	271 601	271 601	716 103	3 026 096	-	-
Executive and council		186 249	233 264	124 819	132 724	427 224	222 654	155 780	12 476	271 601	271 601	271 601	(2 309 982)	11	-	-
Finance and administration													3 026 085	3 026 085	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 898	28 898	-	-
Community and social services													4 008	4 008	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 885	6 885	-	-
Public safety													230	230	-	-
Housing													17 776	17 776	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10	19	37	47	38	16	15	21	14	14	14	51 614	51 859	-	-
Planning and development													18 651	18 651	-	-
Road transport													33 038	33 038	-	-
Environmental protection		10	19	37	47	38	16	15	21	14	14	14	(75)	170	-	-
Trading services		88 992	11 465	11 425	11 464	11 506	11 581	44 807	2	26 782	26 782	26 782	4 275 594	4 547 180	-	-
Energy sources													2 642 361	2 642 361	-	-
Water management													1 208 398	1 208 398	-	-
Waste water management													375 041	375 041	-	-
Waste management		88 992	11 465	11 425	11 464	11 506	11 581	44 807	2	26 782	26 782	26 782	49 794	321 380	-	-
Other													982	982	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		275 251	244 748	136 280	144 234	438 767	234 251	200 602	12 498	298 397	298 397	298 397	5 073 192	7 655 016	-	-
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		61 651	108 426	80 895	71 253	84 911	75 229	92 279	80 031	97 772	97 772	97 772	319 753	1 267 744	-	-
Executive and council		61 651	108 426	80 895	71 253	84 911	75 229	92 279	80 031	97 772	97 772	97 772	(815 032)	132 959	-	-
Finance and administration													1 134 785	1 134 785	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		910	914	918	1 075	941	1 147	1 037	939	845	845	845	443 673	454 090	-	-
Community and social services													48 497	48 497	-	-
Sport and recreation		910	914	918	1 075	941	1 147	1 037	939	845	845	845	201 175	211 592	-	-
Public safety													93 123	93 123	-	-
Housing													88 128	88 128	-	-
Health													12 750	12 750	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 897	1 897	1 898	2 614	2 001	2 073	1 898	2 133	2 011	2 011	2 011	632 237	654 681	-	-
Planning and development													45 724	45 724	-	-
Road transport													583 646	583 646	-	-
Environmental protection		1 897	1 897	1 898	2 614	2 001	2 073	1 898	2 133	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 867	25 312	-	-
Trading services		17 375	18 292	18 576	34 885	25 431	20 707	27 657	26 650	22 984	22 984	22 984	3 764 036	4 022 561	-	-
Energy sources													2 455 807	2 455 807	-	-
Water management													967 994	967 994	-	-
Waste water management													332 243	332 243	-	-
Waste management		17 375	18 292	18 576	34 885	25 431	20 707	27 657	26 650	22 984	22 984	22 984	7 991	266 516	-	-
Other													6 065	6 065	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		81 834	129 528	102 287	109 827	113 285	99 156	122 871	109 753	123 612	123 612	123 612	5 165 764	6 405 141	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) 1.		193 418	115 220	33 993	34 407	325 482	135 095	77 731	(97 255)	174 785	174 785	174 785	(92 572)	1 249 875	-	-

Supporting Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure

The Supporting Table SB14 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2019

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			104 324	98 919	103 581	103 757	102 848	103 845	102 643	–	93 950	93 950	93 950	125 631	1 127 399	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			258 699	277 033	242 397	183 019	187 443	189 092	177 873	–	238 203	238 203	238 203	344 602	2 574 768	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			80 588	37 713	75 434	42 205	64 280	66 664	86 348	4 102	62 956	62 956	62 956	187 691	833 891	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			27 078	26 637	26 980	27 124	27 131	26 982	27 112	14	22 960	22 960	22 960	17 579	275 516	–	–
Service charges - refuse			10 115	10 114	10 054	10 071	10 091	10 096	10 100	2	10 143	10 143	10 143	20 642	121 712	–	–
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 339	2 844	2 492	2 486	2 838	2 235	2 564	108	2 051	2 051	2 051	555	24 613	–	–
Interest earned - external investments			1 523	3 388	1 539	1 288	507	1 244	1 523	–	2 167	2 167	2 167	8 493	26 006	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2 215	23 367	24 030	23 072	25 328	26 672	27 008	–	17 816	17 816	17 816	8 649	213 788	–	–
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	1	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			435	502	776	832	473	503	284	332	3 979	3 979	3 979	31 671	47 745	–	–
Licences and permits			20	21	39	52	39	17	16	22	21	21	21	(38)	249	–	–
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies			285 399	108 849	–	–	(6 691)	102 765	119 833	1 816	117 134	117 134	117 134	209 106	1 172 479	–	–
Other revenue			13 633	14 886	14 285	16 773	15 320	12 085	16 896	11 574	16 588	16 588	16 588	33 842	199 058	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE			708	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27	27	27	(465)	325	–	–
Total Revenue			787 077	604 272	501 607	410 678	429 686	542 200	572 200	17 969	587 994	587 994	587 994	987 958	6 617 549	–	–
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			165 060	166 248	170 449	167 365	168 926	198 745	147 990	140 699	170 416	170 416	170 416	156 581	1 993 312	–	–
Remuneration of councillors			5 278	5 327	5 278	4 951	5 153	5 153	6 489	5 293	5 248	5 248	5 248	4 497	63 162	–	–
Debt impairment			29 497	29 497	29 497	29 497	29 497	29 497	29 497	28 796	29 497	29 497	29 497	30 198	353 964	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment			8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	135 728	8 282	8 282	–	33 840	33 840	33 840	119 141	406 061	–	–
Finance charges			11 530	29 192	9 450	17 599	11 880	23 313	29 754	1	12 024	12 024	12 024	(24 458)	144 334	–	–
Bulk purchases			185 726	277 853	109 253	177 221	162 697	213 445	159 367	(29 531)	185 605	185 605	185 605	287 012	2 099 860	–	–
Other materials			3 501	7 077	6 873	9 146	12 124	6 178	5 148	975	5 846	5 846	5 846	13 380	81 940	–	–
Contracted services			21 643	19 226	49 403	62 321	36 011	46 976	19 021	49 546	61 503	61 503	61 503	282 938	771 594	–	–
Grants and subsidies			–	123	377	501	534	1 033	510	–	214	214	214	3 674	7 394	–	–
Other expenditure			10 536	45 983	14 669	23 581	33 987	12 249	27 397	13 965	41 432	41 432	41 432	176 836	483 501	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			441 053	588 807	403 532	500 464	596 537	544 871	433 455	209 744	545 626	545 626	545 626	1 049 799	6 405 141	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)			346 024	15 466	98 076	(89 787)	(166 851)	(2 671)	138 745	(191 775)	42 368	42 368	42 368	(61 842)	212 409	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			–	4 247	1 257	8 104	307 906	(3 603)	12 592	–	86 922	86 922	86 922	446 198	1 037 466	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			346 024	19 713	99 332	(81 683)	140 874	(6 274)	151 337	(191 775)	129 290	129 290	129 290	384 356	1 249 875	–	–

Supporting Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Cash Flow

The Supporting Table SB15 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		147 444	83 287	87 287	85 361	121 245	76 936	172 684	95 289	97 289	98 494	109 714	125 934	1 300 964	1 092 088	1 223 723
Service charges - electricity revenue		225 709	309 759	257 630	254 361	214 705	188 739	192 519	145 137	138 558	150 254	154 641	162 476	2 394 489	2 137 302	2 265 537
Service charges - water revenue		22 381	29 570	30 041	33 861	31 693	33 200	34 970	32 353	30 248	30 991	31 448	35 118	375 875	797 268	841 118
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 085	18 794	16 586	19 410	18 785	16 609	17 573	13 172	17 134	17 294	17 090	19 144	205 677	272 400	311 304
Service charges - refuse		5 317	6 882	6 104	7 279	7 026	6 282	6 316	4 640	5 988	6 039	5 920	58 589	126 382	111 445	122 663
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment		104	175	895	193	204	192	510	123	137	543	389	278	3 742	25 942	27 363
Interest earned - external investments		239	388	431	247	310	244	302	263	427	475	272	341	3 940	22 107	23 583
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 404	2 607	3 144	3 113	3 125	2 073	1 755	2 366	1 807	1 827	1 937	3 072	29 229	112 748	119 006
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits		96	255	464	481	317	213	307	200	463	220	229	256	3 503	25 176	26 573
Licences and permits		8	23	33	48	28	17	17	14	19	28	33	13	279	223	236
Agency services																
Transfer receipts - operational		284 792	107 717				102 765	119 833		170 875	166 513			952 495	1 058 592	1 103 953
Other revenue		65 779	23 504	22 823	72 253	39 732	6 958	11 691	8 957	14 500	8 562	12 566	23 566	310 891	164 408	177 242
Cash Receipts by Source		768 356	582 963	425 440	476 608	437 171	434 227	558 476	302 513	477 445	481 240	334 238	428 788	5 707 465	5 819 700	6 242 301
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		219 959	3 604		7 725	318 876	52 491		289 700					892 355	1 085 850	1 162 135
Contributions & Contributed assets												133 155		133 155		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		41	142	55	87	112	77	129	95	100	95	97	98	1 129	(14 518)	(14 104)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										38 502	34 328	17 000	17 000	106 830	206 360	114 526
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			170 000	40 000	108 994	21 000	135 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	110 000	95 000	879 994	(39 332)	(89 793)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		988 356	756 709	465 496	593 414	777 159	621 796	608 604	642 309	566 047	565 662	594 491	540 886	7 720 929	7 058 060	7 415 065
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		157 215	159 050	167 637	176 910	170 758	164 131	162 478	172 700	168 251	169 684	162 789	155 755	1 987 358	1 877 339	2 014 527
Remuneration of councillors		5 336	5 385	5 292	4 965	5 166	5 180	6 515	5 237	5 217	5 701	5 001	4 801	63 797	61 283	65 880
Finance charges		31 105	2 587	1 346	3 083	1 738	24 895	28 818	20 155	20 155	24 332	20 156	23 932	202 303	164 678	175 758
Bulk purchases - Electricity		192 592	213 998	224 123	126 624	112 079	31 485	107 260	104 299	107 853	105 317	104 105	116 326	1 546 059	1 518 852	1 602 389
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		110 942	63 333	28	70 721	34 783	105 685	45 723	20 000	40 251	32 790	27 790	28 012	580 057	557 050	587 688
Other materials		6 111	7 164	4 001	4 918	7 041	23 385	9 383	4 988	7 988	7 981	8 561	8 278	99 796	92 983	106 669
Contracted services		79 446	132 581	36 160	53 900	26 629	56 237	22 161	38 160	35 148	45 812	22 303	34 136	582 673	738 800	791 839
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other															9 916	10 637
Other expenditure		446 530	279 540	61 825	156 004	88 766	195 529	87 363	89 216	83 961	82 851	78 535	68 723	1 718 844	430 776	454 584
Cash Payments by Type		1 029 279	863 636	500 413	597 124	446 960	606 527	469 702	454 755	468 823	474 467	429 240	439 962	6 780 887	5 451 678	5 809 970
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		76 661	133 631	36 433	81 075	45 257	110 732	48 084	86 980	159 501	89 561	75 252	77 689	1 020 856	1 070 666	1 145 784
Repayment of borrowing		54 770	14 874	9 023	15 799	11 223	16 957	25 661	11 968	12 988	10 981	7 561	7 278	199 101	106 366	118 382
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(206 462)	11 691	5 261	24 604	11 970	5 189	8 239	5 424	8 487	7 586	7 987	7 487	(102 536)	258 924	261 817
Total Cash Payments by Type		954 248	1 023 833	551 130	718 603	515 409	739 405	551 685	599 147	649 798	582 595	520 039	532 415	7 898 308	6 887 634	7 335 953
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		34 108	(267 123)	(85 634)	(125 188)	261 750	(117 609)	56 919	83 161	(83 751)	(16 932)	74 451	8 471	(177 379)	170 426	79 112
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		437 477	471 585	204 462	118 828	(6 361)	255 389	137 779	194 698	277 860	194 109	177 176	251 627	437 477	260 098	430 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		471 585	204 462	118 828	(6 361)	255 389	137 779	194 698	277 860	194 109	177 176	251 627	260 098	260 098	430 525	509 637

Supporting Table SB16 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote).

The Supporting Table SB16 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	5 428	-	-	-	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	14 989	32 750	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	493	(1 686)	(1 686)	(1 686)	(1 686)	6 252	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	21	13	41	-	-	(449)	(449)	(449)	(449)	1 722	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	333	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	113	-	(711)	(711)	(711)	(711)	6 733	4 000	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	-	-	358	-	2 520	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	47 230	57 376	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	178	178	178	3 289	4 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10 100	21 809	7 790	20 602	8 387	8 782	2 923	(5 792)	(5 792)	(5 792)	(5 792)	(29 807)	27 419	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	10 100	21 809	7 811	26 043	8 786	8 895	5 936	(3 644)	(3 644)	(3 644)	(3 644)	50 741	125 545	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	2 129	7 501	5 794	4 443	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	76 383	142 250	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 824	16 055	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	812	812	812	1 103	4 350	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	5 349	6 038	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	9 946	37 000	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	-	-	619	1 765	-	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	16 910	26 177	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	-	2 370	9 948	23 286	3 276	17 242	17 242	17 242	17 242	63 478	171 324	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	11 996	18 007	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	21 018	38 251	14 763	40 938	29 345	28 535	28 535	28 535	28 535	84 876	343 328	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	7 977	-	13 554	9 235	42 229	42 229	42 229	42 229	71 817	271 498	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	2 894	-	2 728	(100)	1 671	4 378	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	23 978	50 532	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	775	-	1 467	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	5 557	13 000	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 446	33 446	33 446	33 446	33 446	167 232	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	2 894	21 018	54 230	32 731	93 823	56 722	149 004	149 004	149 004	149 004	403 316	1 280 753	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 100	24 704	28 829	80 273	41 518	102 719	62 658	145 360	145 360	145 360	145 360	454 057	1 386 298	-	-

Supporting Table SB17 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification).

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	2 894	21	3 516	(58)	2 654	4 774	3 704	7 144	7 144	7 144	41 198	80 135	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3 557	1 592	1 592	1 592	7 965	16 307	-	-
Finance and administration		-	2 894	21	3 516	(58)	2 654	4 766	147	5 552	5 552	5 552	33 233	63 828	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	2 370	10 306	28 636	11 834	11 790	23 380	23 380	23 380	136 381	271 455	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	5 349	6 038	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	4 863	24 500	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 496	1 496	1 496	13 316	17 805	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	2 370	10 306	23 286	5 796	11 790	19 058	19 058	19 058	117 977	228 700	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	75	225	450	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	7 937	11 925	16 062	18 486	9 872	13 550	29 430	29 430	29 430	200 795	366 916	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	619	1 877	-	2 126	718	718	718	20 101	26 877	-	-
Road transport		-	-	7 937	11 925	15 442	16 609	9 872	11 424	28 694	28 694	28 694	180 639	339 930	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	55	110	-	-
Trading services		10 100	21 809	20 871	62 461	15 208	52 943	36 179	9 292	85 499	85 499	85 499	180 732	666 091	-	-
Energy sources		10 100	21 809	7 790	20 602	8 387	8 782	2 923	-	27 655	27 655	27 655	31 294	194 651	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	7 977	-	13 554	9 235	4 994	42 229	42 229	42 229	109 052	271 498	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	13 081	33 883	6 821	30 123	23 916	3 473	14 635	14 635	14 635	27 396	182 599	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	484	105	825	980	980	980	12 990	17 344	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	(92)	1 975	1 700	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		10 100	24 704	28 829	80 273	41 518	102 719	62 658	38 336	145 360	145 360	145 360	561 081	1 386 298	-	-

Supporting Table SB18A - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		256 022	–	–	–	–	–	133 646	133 646	389 668	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		157 143	–	–	–	–	–	7 657	7 657	164 800	–	–
Roads												
Road Structures		157 143	–	–	–	–	–	7 657	7 657	164 800	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		58 983	–	–	–	–	–	83 011	83 011	141 995	–	–
Power Plants		555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	555	–	–
HV Substations		12 918	–	–	–	–	–	65 086	65 086	78 004	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		20 715	–	–	–	–	–	(1 978)	(1 978)	18 737	–	–
LV Networks		24 795	–	–	–	–	–	19 903	19 903	44 699	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		600	–	–	–	–	–	2 750	2 750	3 350	–	–
Dams and Weirs		600	–	–	–	–	–	2 750	2 750	3 350	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	49 180	49 180	49 180	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	46 180	46 180	46 180	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		39 296	–	–	–	–	–	(8 952)	(8 952)	30 344	–	–
Landfill Sites		31 796	–	–	–	–	–	(2 952)	(2 952)	28 844	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		7 500	–	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	(6 000)	1 500	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
			Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Assets			70 698	-	-	-	-	-	(23 644)	(23 644)	47 054	-	-
Community Facilities			70 198	-	-	-	-	-	(30 144)	(30 144)	40 054	-	-
Halls													
Centres			7 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	5 000	-	-
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations			12 000	-	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	1 000	-	-
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria													
Police													
Purice													
Public Open Space			50 698	-	-	-	-	-	(16 644)	(16 644)	34 054	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities			500	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	7 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities			500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets			2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Monuments			2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets			5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	2 005	-	-
Operational Buildings			5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	2 005	-	-
Municipal Offices			5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 260)	2 005	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing													
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets			2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights			2 223	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 854	-	-
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications			1 445	-	-	-	-	-	17 632	17 632	19 077	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified			778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778	-	-
Computer Equipment			6 200	-	-	-	160	-	4 140	4 300	10 500	-	-
Computer Equipment			6 200	-	-	-	160	-	4 140	4 300	10 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			4 248	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	4 068	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			4 248	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	4 068	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			1 132	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	1 995	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			1 132	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	1 995	-	-
Transport Assets			208 188	-	-	-	-	-	30 422	30 422	238 610	-	-
Transport Assets			208 188	-	-	-	-	-	30 422	30 422	238 610	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted		1	555 976	-	-	-	160	-	157 619	157 779	713 755	-	-

Supporting Table SB18B - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		542 698	–	–	–	–	–	73 557	73 557	616 255	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 801	–	–	–	–	–	(3 841)	(3 841)	6 961	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		611	–	–	–	–	–	1 313	1 313	1 924	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		7 261	–	–	–	–	–	(3 149)	(3 149)	4 113	–	–
LV Networks		2 929	–	–	–	–	–	(2 005)	(2 005)	924	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		374 087	–	–	–	–	–	10 666	10 666	384 753	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Bulk Mains		373 087	–	–	–	–	–	10 666	10 666	383 753	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		157 809	–	–	–	–	–	66 732	66 732	224 542	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		105 809	–	–	–	–	–	63 790	63 790	169 599	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		52 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 943	2 943	54 943	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Community Assets		4 000	—	—	—	—	—	26 000	26 000	30 000	—	—
Community Facilities		4 000	—	—	—	—	—	23 000	23 000	27 000	—	—
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	—	—	—	—	—	24 000	24 000	24 000	—	—
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		1 000	—	—	—	—	—	(1 000)	(1 000)	—	—	—
Stalls		3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000	—	—
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	—	—
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	—	—
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monuments												
Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	6 000	6 000	6 000	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	6 000	6 000	6 000	—	—
Municipal Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	6 000	6 000	6 000	—	—
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights												
Effluent Licences												
Solid Waste Licences												
Computer Software and Applications												
Local Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		8 935	—	—	—	(60)	—	875	815	9 750	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		8 935	—	—	—	(60)	—	875	815	9 750	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	555 633	—	—	—	(60)	—	106 432	106 372	662 005	—	—

Supporting Table SB18C - Consolidated Adjustments Budget –Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		436 682	–	–	–	2 663	–	(30 609)	(27 947)	408 736	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		93 305	–	–	–	2 435	–	(10 872)	(8 437)	84 868	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		86 649	–	–	–	2 435	–	(10 933)	(8 497)	78 152	–	–
Road Furniture		6 655	–	–	–	–	–	61	61	6 716	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 757	–	–	–	–	–	(4 599)	(4 599)	13 158	–	–
Drainage Collection		17 757	–	–	–	–	–	(4 599)	(4 599)	13 158	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		83 208	–	–	–	–	–	(1 515)	(1 515)	81 693	–	–
Power Plants		76 750	–	–	–	–	–	(986)	(986)	75 764	–	–
HV Substations		5 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 919	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		539	–	–	–	–	–	(529)	(529)	10	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		146 773	–	–	–	(216)	–	(8 664)	(8 880)	137 893	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		1 586	–	–	–	–	–	(951)	(951)	634	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		111 181	–	–	–	(216)	–	3 672	3 456	114 637	–	–
Bulk Mains		27 888	–	–	–	–	–	(7 789)	(7 789)	20 099	–	–
Distribution		648	–	–	–	–	–	(389)	(389)	259	–	–
Distribution Points		5 470	–	–	–	–	–	(3 207)	(3 207)	2 264	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		93 656	–	–	–	444	–	(3 769)	(3 325)	90 330	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		120	–	–	–	–	–	(72)	(72)	48	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		58 932	–	–	–	444	–	3 094	3 538	62 470	–	–
Outfall Sewers		9 441	–	–	–	–	–	(5 665)	(5 665)	3 777	–	–
Toilet Facilities		23 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 285	–	–
Capital Spares		1 878	–	–	–	–	–	(1 127)	(1 127)	751	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 985	–	–	–	–	–	(1 191)	(1 191)	794	–	–
Data Centres		21	–	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	8	–	–
Core Layers		1 964	–	–	–	–	–	(1 178)	(1 178)	786	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	+1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	+2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Assets			3 789	-	-	-	-	-	(1 651)	(1 651)	2 138	-	-
Community Facilities			103	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	133	-	-
Halls													
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations													
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria			61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
Police													
Purvis													
Public Open Space			42	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	72	-	-
Nature Reserves													
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities			3 686	-	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	2 005	-	-
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			3 686	-	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	2 005	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets			102 320	-	-	-	2 762	-	(9 291)	(6 529)	95 791	-	-
Operational Buildings			102 320	-	-	-	2 762	-	(9 291)	(6 529)	95 791	-	-
Municipal Offices			102 320	-	-	-	2 762	-	(9 291)	(6 529)	95 791	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment			32 581	-	-	-	(60)	-	(17 333)	(17 393)	15 188	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			32 581	-	-	-	(60)	-	(17 333)	(17 393)	15 188	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			69 914	-	-	-	-	-	(26 114)	(26 114)	43 800	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			69 914	-	-	-	-	-	(26 114)	(26 114)	43 800	-	-
Transport Assets			66 491	-	-	-	8 550	-	9 484	18 034	84 525	-	-
Transport Assets			66 491	-	-	-	8 550	-	9 484	18 034	84 525	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be		1	711 778	-	-	-	13 914	-	(75 514)	(61 599)	650 178	-	-

Supporting Table SB18d - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		278 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 019	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		133 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 755	-	-
Roads		125 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 521	-	-
Road Structures		7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	-	-
Road Furniture		433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		10 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 212	-	-
Drainage Collection		10 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 212	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 379	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		50 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 379	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 096	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		38 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 709	-	-
Distribution		11 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 387	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 048	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		33 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 048	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Community Assets		41 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 607	-	-	-
Community Facilities		26 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 841	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 189	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		15 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 878	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 676	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 766	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		14 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 766	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 570	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 570	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		11 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 570	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		13 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 992	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		13 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 992	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		13 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 992	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 623	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 623	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 313	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 313	-	-	-
Transport Assets		29 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 833	-	-	-
Transport Assets		29 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 833	-	-	-
Land		8 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 403	-	-	-
Land		8 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 403	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	406 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 081	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB18d - Adjustments Budget – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	(10 607)	(10 607)	7 738	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	(10 607)	(10 607)	7 738	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors		1 111	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	111	-	-
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks		12 345	-	-	-	-	-	(5 275)	(5 275)	7 070	-	-
LV Networks		4 889	-	-	-	-	-	(4 332)	(4 332)	557	-	-
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												

MAN Mangaung - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

MAM wangang - Adjustments Budget - Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019												Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls													
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations													
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria													
Police													
Parks													
Public Open Space													
Nature Reserves													
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices													
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Local Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	-	-	
Computer Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	18 845	-	-	-	-	-	(8 307)	(8 307)	10 538	-	-	

Supporting Table SB19 - Consolidated List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by
Adjustments Budget

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2019

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
									Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21		
									Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands															
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Function															
Executive And Council	Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And We		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	600	3 350	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BOTSHABELO	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- SOUTPAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	8 507	8 757	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfe		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	800	740	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Computer Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	6 200	4 950	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	3 850	3 850	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	500	500	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Transport Assets		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	33 188	33 188	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:L		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:L		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:W		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading Computer Equipment		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Biological Or Cultivat		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- SOUTPAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road S		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	5 000	70	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Itel Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Comm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Com		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recr		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recr		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- SOUTPAN	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operat		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	955	955	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Computer Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	760	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Transport Assets		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Rec		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Rec		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Zoo's, Marine And N		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	900	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Community Faci		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community Assets:Sport And Recre		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings		NEW	and responsive economic and development-oriented	Growth	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2019

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
									Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
									Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Public Safety	At/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Community Assets		RENEWAL	onsive and sustainable so	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	onsive and sustainable so	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	onsive and sustainable so	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	172 200	75 300	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	42 000	25 751	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	14 500	36 526	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	-	41 943	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	36 780	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	R- BOTSHABELO	-	9 400	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
Housing	At/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Community Assets		RENEWAL	onsive and sustainable so	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Other Assets		NEW	lements and improved q	Growth	Housing	Social Housing	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Other Assets		NEW	lements and improved q	Growth	Housing	Social Housing	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	ive and development-ori	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	300	-	-	-	-
Health	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	150	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	ive and development-ori	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 480	2 055	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	325	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Community Assets		UPGRADING	and healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- THABA NCHU	5 000	1 500	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	onsive and sustainable so	Growth	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BOTSHABELO	12 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	21 750	8 671	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	6 841	4 766	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	200	100	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	500	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 000	7 960	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roads Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	112 191	109 691	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	18 100	13 600	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- SOUTPAN	17 752	17 752	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- THABA NCHU	4 100	17 235	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	6 451	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	ive and development-ori	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	200	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BOTSHABELO	-	8 000	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- SOUTPAN	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- THABA NCHU	-	9 000	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	175 000	158 000	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	ive and development-ori	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	75	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	35	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	7 302	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	1 313	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	13 000	10 500	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- NALEDI	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- SOUTPAN	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	126 287	230 576	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equip		RENEWAL	ive and development-ori	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital/Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-ori	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	25 422	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2019

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
									Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
									Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	61 911	42 366	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- BOTSHABELO	2 000	30 046	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- NALEDI	8 798	8 798	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- SOUTPAN	500	500	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- THABA NCHU	2 000	61 288	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Ret		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	30 600	26 600	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Was		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Was		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	25 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Was		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- THABA NCHU	16 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Was		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure: Toli		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure: Reti		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure: Reti		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure: Reti		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure: Reti		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure: Reti		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reti	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infrastructure: Landfil Sites		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfil Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infrastructure: Landfil Sites		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfil Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infrastructure: Landfil Sites		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfil Sites	R- THABA NCHU	4 452	1 500	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infrastructure: Landfil Sites		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfil Sites	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	19 344	8 344	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infrastructure: Waste Transfe		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	7 500	1 500	-	-	-	-
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Heritage Assets: Historic		RENEWAL	and contribute to a better quality of life	Governance	Heritage Assets	Historic Buildings	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Heritage Assets: Monuments		NEW	and contribute to a better quality of life	Growth	Heritage Assets	Monuments	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets: Community Faci		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets: Sport And Recre		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	500	500	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity														
Centelec														
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Machinery And Equipm		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Po		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Hv		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 111	111	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Mv		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R- BOTSHABELO	777	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Mv		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	11 567	7 070	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Lv		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- BOTSHABELO	542	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure: Lv		UPGRADING	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 347	557	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure: Power Plants		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	555	555	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure: Hv Substations		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	12 918	78 004	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure: Mv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	20 715	18 737	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure: Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- BOTSHABELO	10 318	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure: Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	14 477	37 396	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal Other Assets: Operati		RENEWAL	and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	6 000	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	5 000	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	398	98	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible Assets: Computer Softwa		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 445	19 077	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible Assets: Unspecified		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Licences And Rights	Unspecified	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	778	778	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	632	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	5 000	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure: Hv S		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- BOTSHABELO	306	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure: Hv S		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	306	611	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure: Mv N		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R- BOTSHABELO	311	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure: Mv N		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	6 950	4 113	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure: Lv N		RENEWAL	and responsive economic growth	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 929	924	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Computer Equipment		UPGRADING	and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Assets: Operational Buildings		NEW	and development-oriented	Growth	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 265	2 005	-	-	-	-
Project name														

10. Adjustment Budget – Entity

Supporting Table SB20 -Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	+1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	+2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Centlec		2 467 410	–	–	–	–	–	206 621	206 621	2 674 031	–	–
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	2 467 410	–	–	–	–	–	206 621	206 621	2 674 031	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Centlec		2 390 399	–	–	–	(4 206)	–	149 048	144 841	2 535 240	–	–
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	2 390 399	–	–	–	(4 206)	–	149 048	144 841	2 535 240	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Centlec		96 647	–	–	–	–	–	89 388	89 388	186 035	–	–
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	96 647	–	–	–	–	–	89 388	89 388	186 035	–	–

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

Quality Certificate

I, Tankiso Mea, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: Tankiso Mea

Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Signature: 

Date: 28/02/2019

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	MAN Mangaung	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	6	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	FREE STATE		
Web Address	mangaung.co.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	3704		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9300		
Street address			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	051 405 8911		
Fax number	051 405 8101		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mxolisi Ashford Siyonzana	Name	N Manzi
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 405 8467
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 496 1640
Fax number	405 8676 051	Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	ntombizanele.manzi@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	SM Mlamleli	Name	L Mathebula
Telephone number	051 405 8494	Telephone number	051 405 8494
Cell number	082 888 3302 / 082 417 6928	Cell number	060 961 3708
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	olly.mlamleli@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	lenthokuhle.mathebula@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LA Masoetsa	Name	CN Oliphant
Telephone number	051 405 8640	Telephone number	051 405 8409
Cell number	071 688 9000	Cell number	061 405 6094
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	charmaine.oliphant@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Adv Tankiso Mea	Name	LA Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621	Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	073 362 8764
Fax number	051 405 8741	Fax number	051 405 8101
E-mail address	tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	lenthole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer (Acting)		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	S E Mofokeng	Name	Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number	083 456 5823	Cell number	083 419 6673
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	petunia.ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title	Mr		
Name	S E Mofokeng		
Telephone number	051 405 8625		
Cell number	083 456 5823		
Fax number	051 405 8787		
E-mail address	sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title	Mr		
Name	Mosala Khunong		
Telephone number	051 405 8627		
Cell number	082 552 3477		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title	Mr		
Name	Arrie Bartnis		
Telephone number	051 405 8501		
Cell number	071 871 5988		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za		